



**FINANCIAL**  
REPORT  
2016

Harmony, a gold mining and exploration company with more than six decades of experience, has operations in South Africa – one of the world's best known gold mining regions – and in Papua New Guinea – one of the world's premier new gold regions. In FY16, Harmony was the third largest gold producer in South Africa and the twelfth largest in the world. At Harmony, we understand the impact that our company has on the lives of the people we employ, the communities that surround our mines and the environment, as well as the economic contribution that we make to the countries in which we operate.



## OUR VALUES

Our values are at the core of all we do – they underpin all our actions and are built into the design of our business.

**WE MEASURE OURSELVES AGAINST THESE IN EVERYTHING WE DO.**

### SAFETY

No matter the circumstances, safety is our main priority



### ACCOUNTABLE

We are all accountable for delivering on our commitments



### ACHIEVEMENT

Achievement is core to our success



### CONNECTED

We are all connected as one team



### HONESTY

We uphold honesty in all our business dealings and communicate openly with stakeholders



## KEY FEATURES YEAR-ON-YEAR

6% INCREASE IN

**RECOVERED UNDERGROUND GRADE**

54% REDUCTION IN NET DEBT TO

**R1.08 billion** (61% to US\$74 million)

NET LOSS TURNED INTO NET PROFIT OF

**R949 million** (US\$66 million)

DIVIDEND DECLARED OF

**50 SA cents** (4 US cents)

HEADLINE LOSS PER SHARE TURNED INTO  
HEADLINE EARNINGS PER SHARE OF

**221 SA cents** (15 US cents)

OUR SHARE PRICE

**OUTPERFORMED INDICES,  
GOLD PRICE AND OUR PEERS**

ENHANCING OUR PORTFOLIO OF

**GOLD-COPPER ASSETS**

## OUR 2016 REPORTS

Our suite of reports for the financial year 2016 (FY16) records our activities and the progress we have made for the year running from 1 July 2015 to 30 June 2016. This suite of reports includes:

- Integrated Annual Report 2016, our primary report
- Financial Report 2016
- Mineral Resources and Mineral Reserves 2016
- Report to Shareholders 2016

These reports are available as pdfs at [www.har.co.za](http://www.har.co.za), our reporting website and may also be accessed via our corporate website, [www.harmony.co.za](http://www.harmony.co.za), where you will also be able to access more detailed information on the environmental, socio-economic and governance aspects of our business.



This QR code link will take you to information suitable to view on your mobile device. Download an application for your phone, take a picture of the code and the relevant page will open in your browser window.





# CONTENTS

**Directors' statement of responsibility 2**

**Independent auditor's report 3**

## **GROUP FINANCIALS**

Group income statements **4**

Group statements of comprehensive income **5**

Group balance sheets **6**

Group statements of changes in shareholders' equity **7**

Group cash flow statements **8**

Notes to the group financial statements **9**

## **COMPANY FINANCIALS**

Company income statements **65**

Company statements of comprehensive income **65**

Company balance sheets **66**

Company statements of changes in shareholders' equity **67**

Company cash flow statements **68**

Notes to the company financial statements **69**

**Annexure A - Statement of group companies 100**

**Annexure B - Directors' emoluments 103**

**Directorate and administration 108**

## **REFERENCE**

A full glossary of terms is available on the website, [www.har.co.za](http://www.har.co.za)

Throughout this report, "\$" or "dollar" refers to US dollar, unless otherwise stated.

"K" refers to kina, the currency of Papua New Guinea.

"Moz" refers to million ounces.

All production volumes are in metric tonnes (t) unless specifically stated as imperial tons.

This is an interactive pdf. These interactive links are indicated by text in *red italics*.

# DIRECTORS' STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY

## FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The directors have the pleasure in presenting the complete consolidated and company annual financial statements (collectively the annual financial statements) for the year ended 30 June 2016 and the summarised consolidated financial statements (included in the Report to Shareholders) for the same period. The annual financial statements were audited by PricewaterhouseCoopers Inc. who expressed an unmodified opinion thereon. The audited annual financial statements and the auditor's report thereon are available for inspection at the company's registered office. The summarised consolidated financial statements are extracted from audited financial statements, but are not themselves audited.

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB) and IFRIC Interpretations (collectively IFRS), the SAICA Financial Reporting Guidelines as issued by the Accounting Practices Committee, Financial Pronouncements as issued by the Financial Reporting Standards Council and the Companies Act of South Africa.

The directors are responsible for the preparation, integrity and fair presentation of the annual financial statements of the company and its subsidiaries. The annual financial statements have been prepared by Harmony Gold Mining Company Limited's corporate reporting team, headed by Herman Perry. This process was supervised by the financial director, Frank Abbott. The directors take full responsibility for the preparation of the summarised report and the financial information has been correctly extracted from the underlying consolidated annual financial statements.

The directors are also responsible for the maintenance of effective systems of internal control which are based on established organisational structure and procedures. These systems are designed to provide reasonable assurance as to the reliability of the annual financial statements, and to prevent and detect material misstatement and loss.

Nothing has come to the attention of the board that caused it to believe that the systems of internal controls and risk management are not effective for the period under review and that the internal financial controls do not form a sound basis for the preparation of reliable financial statements. The board's opinion is underpinned by the audit and risk committee's statement.

The annual financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis and the directors believe that the company and group will continue to be in operation in the foreseeable future.

## APPROVAL

The annual financial statements were approved by the board of directors and signed on its behalf by:

**PW Steenkamp**  
Chief executive officer  
Randfontein  
South Africa

**F Abbott**  
Financial director  
Randfontein  
South Africa

26 October 2016



## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT TO THE SHAREHOLDERS OF HARMONY GOLD MINING COMPANY LIMITED

We have audited the consolidated and separate financial statements of Harmony Gold Mining Company Limited set out on pages 4 to 105, which comprise the balance sheets as at 30 June 2016, and the income statements, statements of comprehensive income, statements of changes in equity and statements of cash flows for the year then ended, and the notes, comprising a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

### *Directors' Responsibility for the Financial Statements*

The company's directors are responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these consolidated and separate financial statements in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards and the requirements of the Companies Act of South Africa, and for such internal control as the directors determine is necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated and separate financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

### *Auditor's Responsibility*

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated and separate financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing. Those standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated and separate financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

### *Opinion*

In our opinion, the consolidated and separate financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated and separate financial position of Harmony Gold Mining Company Limited as at 30 June 2016, and its consolidated and separate financial performance and its consolidated and separate cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards and the requirements of the Companies Act of South Africa.

### *Other reports required by the Companies Act*

As part of our audit of the consolidated and separate financial statements for the year ended 30 June 2016, we have read the Directors' Report, Audit Committee's Report and the Company Secretary's Certificate for the purpose of identifying whether there are material inconsistencies between these reports and the audited consolidated and separate financial statements. These reports are the responsibility of the respective preparers. Based on reading these reports we have not identified material inconsistencies between these reports and the audited consolidated and separate financial statements. However, we have not audited these reports and accordingly do not express an opinion on these reports.

### *Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements*

In terms of the IRBA Rule published in Government Gazette Number 39475 dated 4 December 2015, we report that PricewaterhouseCoopers Inc. has been the auditor of Harmony Gold Mining Company Limited for 66 years.

PricewaterhouseCoopers Inc.  
Director: HP Odendaal  
Registered Auditor  
Sunninghill  
26 October 2016

PricewaterhouseCoopers Inc., 2 Eglin Road, Sunninghill 2157, Private Bag X36, Sunninghill 2157, South Africa  
T: +27 (11) 797 4000, F: +27 (11) 797 5800, www.pwc.co.za

Chief Executive Officer: T D Shango  
Management Committee: S N Madikane, J S Masondo, P J Mothibe, C Richardson, F Tonelli, C Volschenk  
The Company's principal place of business is at 2 Eglin Road, Sunninghill where a list of directors' names is available for inspection.  
Reg. no. 1998/012055/21, VAT reg.no. 4950174682

# GROUP INCOME STATEMENTS

for the years ended 30 June 2016

SA rand		Figures in million	Notes	US dollar	
2015	2016			2016	2015
15 435	18 334	Revenue		1 264	1 348
(19 053)	(15 786)	Cost of sales	5	(1 088)	(1 645)
(12 632)	(13 250)	Production costs		(914)	(1 103)
(2 472)	(2 170)	Amortisation and depreciation		(149)	(216)
(3 471)	43	Reversal of impairment/(impairment) of assets		3	(285)
(251)	(16)	Employment termination and restructuring costs		(1)	(22)
(227)	(393)	Other items		(27)	(19)
(3 618)	2 548	<b>Gross profit/(loss)</b>		176	(297)
(378)	(409)	Corporate, administration and other expenditure		(28)	(33)
(71)	(58)	Social investment expenditure		(4)	(6)
(263)	(191)	Exploration expenditure		(13)	(23)
(491)	(64)	Loss on scrapping of property, plant and equipment	13	(4)	(42)
(367)	(192)	Foreign exchange translation loss (net)	6	(13)	(32)
(5)	(42)	Other expenses (net)	7	(3)	-
(5 193)	1 592	<b>Operating profit/(loss)</b>	8	111	(433)
(25)	7	Profit/(loss) from associates	20	-	(2)
4	-	Profit on disposal of investments		-	-
9	15	Net gain on financial instruments	16	1	1
229	241	Investment income	9	16	20
(264)	(274)	Finance cost	10	(19)	(22)
(5 240)	1 581	<b>Profit/(loss) before taxation</b>		109	(436)
704	(632)	Taxation	11	(43)	62
(4 536)	949	<b>Net profit/(loss) for the year</b>		66	(374)
(4 536)	949	<b>Attributable to:</b>		66	(374)
-	-	Owners of the parent		-	-
		Non-controlling interest			
(1 044)	218	<b>Earnings/(loss) per ordinary share (cents)</b>		15	(86)
		<b>Total earnings/(loss)</b>	12		
(1 044)	213	<b>Diluted earnings/(loss) per ordinary share (cents)</b>		15	(86)
		<b>Total diluted earnings/(loss)</b>	12		

These are the consolidated financial statements of Harmony Gold Mining Company Limited and its subsidiaries. For the separate financial statements of the company, refer to page 65 to 102.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

# GROUP STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

for the years ended 30 June 2016

SA rand		Figures in million	Notes	US dollar	
2015	2016			2016	2015
(4 536)	949	Net profit/(loss) for the year		66	(374)
59	143	Other comprehensive income/(loss) for the year, net of income tax		(375)	(367)
54	139	Items that may be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss		(375)	(368)
54	139	Foreign exchange translation gain/(loss)	24	(375)	(368)
5	4	Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss		-	1
8	3	Remeasurement of retirement benefit obligation		-	1
(3)	1	Actuarial gain recognised during the year	26	-	-
		Deferred taxation thereon		-	-
(4 477)	1 092	<b>Total comprehensive income/(loss) for the year</b>		<b>(309)</b>	<b>(741)</b>
(4 477)	1 092	<b>Attributable to:</b>			
-	-	Owners of the parent		(309)	(741)
-	-	Non-controlling interest		-	-

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

# GROUP BALANCE SHEETS

SA rand		US dollar			
At 30 June 2015	At 30 June 2016	Figures in million	Notes	At 30 June 2016	At 30 June 2015
<b>ASSETS</b>					
<b>Non-current assets</b>					
29 548	29 919	Property, plant and equipment	13	2 033	2 430
885	870	Intangible assets	14	59	73
48	62	Restricted cash	15	4	4
2 384	2 496	Restricted investments	16	170	196
5	5	Investments in financial assets	17	-	-
36	37	Inventories	22	3	3
80	172	Trade and other receivables	19	12	7
32 986	33 561	<b>Total non-current assets</b>		2 281	2 713
<b>Current assets</b>					
1 292	1 167	Inventories	22	79	106
16	17	Restricted cash	15	1	1
746	654	Trade and other receivables	19	44	62
30	6	Income and mining taxes		-	2
-	369	Derivative financial assets	18	25	-
1 067	1 256	Cash and cash equivalents		85	88
3 151	3 469	<b>Total current assets</b>		234	259
36 137	37 030	<b>Total assets</b>		2 515	2 972
<b>EQUITY AND LIABILITIES</b>					
<b>Share capital and reserves</b>					
28 324	28 336	Share capital	23	4 036	4 035
3 787	4 252	Other reserves	24	(1 591)	(1 238)
(5 358)	(4 409)	Accumulated loss		(531)	(597)
26 753	28 179	<b>Total equity</b>		1 914	2 200
<b>Non-current liabilities</b>					
1 906	2 413	Deferred tax liabilities	11	164	157
2 218	2 183	Provision for environmental rehabilitation	25	148	182
163	169	Retirement benefit obligation	26	11	13
37	16	Other non-current liabilities	27	1	3
3 399	2 039	Borrowings	28	139	280
7 723	6 820	<b>Total non-current liabilities</b>		463	635
<b>Current liabilities</b>					
-	300	Borrowings	28	20	-
1	40	Income and mining taxes		3	-
1 660	1 691	Trade and other payables	29	115	137
1 661	2 031	<b>Total current liabilities</b>		138	137
36 137	37 030	<b>Total equity and liabilities</b>		2 515	2 972

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.



## GROUP STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

for the years ended 30 June 2016

<i>Figures in million (SA rand)</i>	Number of ordinary shares issued	Share capital	Share premium	Accumulated loss	Other reserves	Total
Notes	23	23			24	
<b>Balance - 30 June 2014</b>	435 825 447	216	28 109	(822)	3 539	31 042
Issue of shares						-
- Exercise of employee share options	361 686	-	-	-	-	-
Share-based payments	-	-	(1)	-	189	188
Net loss for the year	-	-	-	(4 536)	-	(4 536)
Other comprehensive income for the year	-	-	-	-	59	59
<b>Balance - 30 June 2015</b>	436 187 133	216	28 108	(5 358)	3 787	26 753
Issue of shares						
- Exercise of employee share options	1 077 346	1	-	-	-	1
- Share issued to the Tlhakanelo Employee Share Trust	35 000	-	-	-	-	-
Share-based payments	-	-	-	-	322	322
Reversal of provision for odd lot repurchases	-	-	11	-	-	11
Net profit for the year	-	-	-	949	-	949
Other comprehensive income for the year	-	-	-	-	143	143
<b>Balance - 30 June 2016</b>	437 299 479	217	28 119	(4 409)	4 252	28 179

<i>Figures in million (US dollar)</i>						
<b>Balance - 30 June 2014</b>	435 825 447	33	4 002	(223)	(887)	2 925
Issue of shares						
- Exercise of employee share options	361 686	-	-	-	-	-
Share-based payments	-	-	-	-	16	16
Net loss for the year	-	-	-	(374)	-	(374)
Other comprehensive loss for the year	-	-	-	-	(367)	(367)
<b>Balance - 30 June 2015</b>	436 187 133	33	4 002	(597)	(1 238)	2 200
Issue of shares						
- Exercise of employee share options	1 077 346	-	-	-	-	-
- Share issued to the Tlhakanelo Employee Share Trust	35 000	-	-	-	-	-
Share-based payments	-	-	-	-	22	22
Reversal of provision for odd lot repurchases	-	-	1	-	-	1
Net profit for the year	-	-	-	66	-	66
Other comprehensive loss for the year	-	-	-	-	(375)	(375)
<b>Balance - 30 June 2016</b>	437 299 479	33	4 003	(531)	(1 591)	1 914

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

# GROUP CASH FLOW STATEMENTS

for the years ended 30 June 2016

SA rand				US dollar	
2015	2016	Figures in million	Notes	2016	2015
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>					
1 928	4 659	Cash generated by operations	30	322	168
101	74	Interest received		5	9
(108)	(155)	Interest paid		(11)	(9)
85	(65)	Income and mining taxes (paid)/refunded		(4)	8
2 006	4 513	<b>Cash generated by operating activities</b>		312	176
<b>CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>					
8	(12)	(Increase)/decrease in restricted cash		(1)	1
31	39	Decrease in amounts invested in restricted investments		3	2
(120)	7	Loan to associate (advanced)/repaid	20	-	(10)
-	(200)	Loan to ARM BBEE Trust	19	(14)	-
9	5	Proceeds on disposal of property, plant and equipment		-	1
(14)	(1)	Additions to intangible assets		-	(1)
(2 822)	(2 437)	Additions to property, plant and equipment		(168)	(246)
(2 908)	(2 599)	<b>Cash utilised by investing activities</b>		(180)	(253)
<b>CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>					
941	300	Borrowings raised	28	24	80
(793)	(2 045)	Borrowings paid	28	(138)	(65)
148	(1 745)	<b>Cash generated/(utilised) by financing activities</b>		(114)	15
(8)	20	<b>Foreign currency translation adjustments</b>		(21)	(22)
(762)	189	Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		(3)	(84)
1 829	1 067	Cash and cash equivalents - beginning of year		88	172
1 067	1 256	<b>Cash and cash equivalents - end of year</b>		85	88

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

# NOTES TO THE GROUP FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 1 GENERAL INFORMATION

Harmony Gold Mining Company Limited (the company) and its subsidiaries (collectively Harmony or the group) are engaged in gold mining and related activities, including exploration, extraction and processing. Gold bullion, the group's principal product, is currently produced at its operations in South Africa and Papua New Guinea (PNG).

The company is a public company, incorporated and domiciled in South Africa. The address of its registered office is Randfontein Office Park, Corner Main Reef Road and Ward Avenue, Randfontein, 1759.

The consolidated and company financial statements were authorised for issue by the board of directors on 26 October 2016.

## 2 ACCOUNTING POLICIES

### BASIS OF PREPARATION

The principal accounting policies applied in the preparation of the consolidated and company financial statements have been consistently applied in all years presented. No new standards, amendments to standards or interpretations to existing standards were adopted by the group during the financial year.

The consolidated and company financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.

The financial statements of the group and company have been prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB) and IFRIC Interpretations (collectively IFRS), the SAICA Financial Reporting Guidelines as issued by the Accounting Practices Committee, Financial Pronouncements as issued by the Financial Reporting Standards Council (FRSC), the JSE Listings Requirements and the Companies Act of South Africa.

### RECENT ACCOUNTING DEVELOPMENTS

#### New standards, amendments to standards and interpretations to existing standards that are not yet effective and have not been early adopted

At the date of authorisation of these financial statements, the standards, amendments to standards and interpretations listed below were in issue but not yet effective. These new standards and interpretations have not been early adopted by the group and the group plans on adopting these standards, amendments to standards and interpretations on the dates when they become effective.

The effective dates below are for the financial periods beginning on or after the given date.

*The following standards or amendments to standards are not relevant to the group:*

Pronouncement	Title	Effective date
IFRS 14	<i>Regulatory Deferral Accounts</i>	1 January 2016
IFRS 10 and IAS 28 (Amendments)	<i>Consolidated Financial Statements and Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures - Investment entities</i>	1 January 2016
IAS 16 and IAS 38 (Amendments)	<i>Property, Plant and Equipment and Intangible Assets – Clarification of acceptable methods of depreciation and amortisation</i>	1 January 2016
IAS 16 and IAS 41 (Amendments)	<i>Amendments to Property, Plant and Equipment and Agriculture – Bearer plants</i>	1 January 2016
IAS 27 (Amendments)	<i>Separate Financial Statements</i>	1 January 2016

*The following standards or amendments to standards are not expected to have an impact on the results of the group but will affect the disclosure in the financial statements:*

Pronouncement	Title	Effective date
IAS 1 (Amendments)	<i>Presentation of Financial Statements</i>	1 January 2016
IAS 7 (Amendments)	<i>Statement of Cash Flows</i>	1 January 2017

*The following standards, amendments to standards and interpretations to existing standards may possibly have an impact on the group:*

Pronouncement	Title	Effective date
IFRS 2 (Amendments)	<i>Share-Based Payment - Classification and Measurement of Share-Based Payment Transactions</i> The amendments, which were developed through the IFRS Interpretations Committee, provide requirements on the accounting for:  a. the effects of vesting and non-vesting conditions on the measurement of cash-settled share-based payments; b. share-based payment transactions with a net settled feature for withholding tax obligations; and c. a modification to the terms and conditions of a share-based payment that changes the classification of the transaction from cash-settled to equity-settled.  The impact of the amendment is currently being assessed by management.	1 January 2018

# NOTES TO THE GROUP FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 2 ACCOUNTING POLICIES continued

### RECENT ACCOUNTING DEVELOPMENTS continued

The following standards, amendments to standards and interpretations to existing standards may possibly have an impact on the group: continued

Pronouncement	Title	Effective date
IFRS 9	<p><b>Financial Instruments</b></p> <p>This standard on classification and measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities will replace IAS 39, <i>Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement</i>. IFRS 9 has two measurement categories: amortised cost and fair value. All equity instruments are measured at fair value.</p> <p>A debt instrument is measured at amortised cost only if the entity is holding it to collect contractual cash flows and the cash flows represent principal and interest. The standard introduces a fair value through other comprehensive income category for certain debt instruments, where part of a fair value change due to an entity's own credit risk is recorded in other comprehensive income rather than the income statement.</p> <p><b>Hedge accounting</b></p> <p>The new requirements in IFRS 9 align hedge accounting more closely with risk management, and establishes a more principles-based approach to hedge accounting and addresses inconsistencies and weaknesses in the current model in IAS 39.</p> <p><b>Expected credit losses</b></p> <p>IFRS 9 introduces a new model for the recognition of impairment losses – the expected credit losses (ECL) model. The new rules mean that entities will have to record a day 1 loss equal to the 12-month ECL on initial recognition of financial assets that are not credit impaired (or lifetime ECL for trade receivables).</p> <p>IFRS 9 contains a 'three stage' approach which is based on the change in credit quality of financial assets since initial recognition. The stages dictate how an entity measures impairment losses and applies the effective interest rate method.</p> <p><b>Disclosures</b></p> <p>Extensive disclosures are required, including reconciliations from opening to closing amounts of the ECL provision, assumptions and inputs and a reconciliation on transition of the original classification categories under IAS 39 to the new classification categories in IFRS 9.</p> <p>The impact of the standard is currently being assessed by management. The standard would affect the classification and measurement of financial instruments, however, the initial assessment indicates that the standard would not have a significant impact on the financial statements based on the group's existing financial instruments at year end.</p>	1 January 2018
IFRS 10 and IAS 28 (Amendments)	<p><b>Consolidated Financial Statements and Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures</b></p> <p>The main consequence of the amendments is that a full gain or loss is recognised when a transaction involves a business (whether it is housed in a subsidiary or not). A partial gain or loss is recognised when a transaction involves assets that do not constitute a business, even if these assets are housed in a subsidiary.</p> <p>The impact of the amendment is currently being assessed by management. Initial assessments indicate that the standard would not have an impact on the financial statements.</p>	Date to be determined at a later stage
IFRS 11 (Amendments)	<p><b>Joint Arrangements - Acquisitions of interests in joint operations</b></p> <p>Amends IFRS 11 <i>Joint Arrangements</i> to require an acquirer of an interest in a joint operation in which the activity constitutes a business (as defined in IFRS 3 <i>Business Combinations</i>) to:</p> <p>Apply all of the business combinations accounting principles in IFRS 3 and other IFRSs, except for those principles that conflict with guidance in IFRS 11;</p> <p>Disclose the information required by IFRS 3 and either IFRSs for business combinations.</p> <p>The amendments apply both to the initial acquisition of an interest in joint operation, and the acquisition of an additional interest in a joint operation (in the latter case, previously held interests are not remeasured).</p> <p>The impact of the amendment is currently being assessed by management. Initial assessments indicate that the amendment would have an impact on the financial statements if the group were to acquire an initial or additional interest in a joint operation.</p>	1 January 2016

# NOTES TO THE GROUP FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 2 ACCOUNTING POLICIES continued

### RECENT ACCOUNTING DEVELOPMENTS continued

The following standards, amendments to standards and interpretations to existing standards may possibly have an impact on the group: continued

Pronouncement	Title	Effective date
IFRS 15	<p><b>Revenue from Contracts with Customers</b></p> <p>The core principle is that revenue must be recognised when goods or services are transferred to the customer, at the transaction price. The most significant changes that flow from the principle are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Any bundled goods or services that are distinct must be separately recognised, and any discounts or rebates on the contract price must generally be allocated to the separate elements.</li> <li>2. Revenue may be recognised earlier than under current standards if the consideration varies for any reasons (such as for incentives, rebates, performance fees, royalties, success of an outcome etc.) - minimum amounts must be recognised if they are not at significant risk of reversal.</li> <li>3. The point at which revenue is able to be recognised may shift: some revenue which is currently recognised at a point in time at the end of a contract may now be recognised over the contract term and vice versa.</li> </ol> <p>The impact of the standard is currently being assessed by management. Initial assessments indicate that the standard would not have a significant impact on the financial statements based on the group's existing operations and processes in place.</p>	1 January 2018
IFRS 16	<p><b>Leases</b></p> <p>This standard replaces the current guidance in IAS 17, as well as IFRIC 4. The new standard requires lessees to recognise a lease liability reflecting future lease payments and a 'right-of-use asset' for virtually all lease contracts (with limited exceptions), whereas previously, lessees were required to make a distinction between a finance lease (on balance sheet) and an operating lease (off balance sheet).</p> <p>For lessors, the accounting stays almost the same. However, as the IASB has updated the guidance on the definition of a lease (as well as the guidance on the combination and separation of contracts), lessors will also be affected by the new standard. The new accounting model for lessees is expected to impact negotiations between lessors and lessees. Under IFRS 16, a contract is, or contains, a lease if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration.</p> <p>The impact of the standard is currently being assessed by management.</p>	1 January 2019
IFRSs	<p><b>Annual Improvements 2012-2014 cycle</b></p> <p>IFRS 5 – <i>Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations</i> – Addresses changes in methods of disposal.</p> <p>IFRS 7 – <i>Financial Instruments: Disclosures</i> – Addresses servicing contracts and the applicability of the amendments to IFRS 7 to condensed interim financial statements.</p> <p>IFRS 19 – <i>Employee Benefits</i> – Addresses issues related to regional markets when determining discount rates.</p> <p>IFRS 34 – <i>Interim Financial Reporting</i> – Addresses disclosure of information 'elsewhere in the interim financial report'.</p> <p>The impact of the improvements are currently being assessed by management. Initial assessments indicate that the improvements would not have a significant impact on the financial statements.</p>	1 January 2016
IAS 12 (Amendments)	<p><b>Income taxes</b> - Recognition of deferred tax assets for unrealised losses</p> <p>These amendments clarify how to account for deferred tax assets related to debt instruments measured at fair value, as well as deferred tax where an asset is measured at fair value and that fair value is below the asset's tax base.</p> <p>The impact of the amendment is currently being assessed by management.</p>	1 January 2017

### MEASUREMENT BASIS

The financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention, as modified by the revaluation of available-for-sale financial assets, financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss and cash-settled share-based payments.

### GROUP ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Accounting policies are included in the relevant notes to the consolidated financial statements and have been highlighted in grey shading in the notes to the group financial statements. The accounting policies below are applied throughout the financial statements:

#### 2.1 Consolidation

The group recognises that control is the single basis for consolidation for all types of entities in accordance with IFRS 10 - *Consolidated Financial Statements*.

The consolidated financial information includes the financial statements of the company, its subsidiaries, interest in associates and joint arrangements and structured entities. Where the group has no control over an entity, that entity is not consolidated.



# NOTES TO THE GROUP FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 2 ACCOUNTING POLICIES continued

### GROUP ACCOUNTING POLICIES continued

#### 2.1 Consolidation continued

##### Control

The group, regardless of the nature of its involvement with an entity, shall determine whether it is a parent by assessing whether it controls the investee.

The group controls an entity when it is exposed, or has rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the entity and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the entity.

##### (i) Subsidiaries

Subsidiaries are entities over which the group has control. Subsidiaries are fully consolidated from the date on which control is transferred to the group up until when that control ceases.

Intercompany transactions, balances and unrealised gains on transactions between group companies are eliminated. Unrealised losses are also eliminated. Accounting policies of subsidiaries have been changed to ensure consistency with the policies adopted by the group.

The group uses the acquisition method of accounting to account for business combinations. The consideration transferred for the acquisition of a subsidiary is the fair value of the assets transferred, liabilities incurred and the equity interests issued by the group. The consideration transferred includes the fair value of any asset or liability resulting from a contingent consideration arrangement. Acquisition-related costs are expensed as incurred. Identifiable assets acquired and liabilities and contingent liabilities assumed in a business combination are measured initially at their fair values at the acquisition date. On an acquisition-by-acquisition basis, the group recognises any non-controlling interests in the acquiree either at fair value or at the non-controlling interest's proportionate share of the acquiree's net assets.

The excess of the sum of the consideration transferred, the amount of any non-controlling interest in the acquiree and the acquisition-date fair value of any previous equity interest in the acquiree over the fair value of the group's share of the identifiable net assets acquired is recorded as goodwill. If this is less than the fair value of the net assets of the subsidiary acquired, in the case of a bargain purchase, the difference is recognised directly in the income statement.

Investments in subsidiaries in the company's separate financial statements are accounted for at cost less impairment.

##### (ii) Associates

Associates are entities in which the group has significant influence, but not control, over operational and financial policies. This may be when there is a shareholding of between 20% and 50% of the voting rights or when significant influence can be otherwise demonstrated, for example where the group has the right of representation on the board of directors of the entity.

Investments in associates are accounted for by using the equity method of accounting, and are initially recognised at cost. The group's investment in associates includes goodwill identified on acquisition. Cumulative post-acquisition movements are adjusted against the carrying amount of the investment. The group's share of the associates' post-acquisition profits or losses is recognised in the income statement, and its share of post-acquisition movement in reserves is recognised in other reserves.

When the group's share of losses in an associate equals or exceeds its interest in the associate, the group does not recognise further losses, unless it has incurred obligations or made payments on behalf of the associate.

If an associate is acquired in stages, the cost of the associate is measured as the sum of the consideration paid for each purchase plus a share of investee's profits and other equity movements. Any acquisition-related costs are treated as part of the investment in associate. Any related goodwill is calculated at each stage of the acquisition based on the consideration paid and the share of fair value of net assets acquired at the date of each acquisition.

Where the previously held interest was classified as an available-for-sale financial instrument, any existing gains or losses recognised in the available-for-sale revaluation reserve are reversed through other comprehensive income. The cost basis of the investment is then further adjusted by including the group's share of profits after dividends, other comprehensive income and other equity movements relating to the previously held interest is accounted for in equity.

The carrying value of an associate is reviewed on a regular basis and, if impairment in the carrying value has occurred, it is written off in the period in which such impairment is identified.

Unrealised gains on transactions between the group and its associates are eliminated to the extent of the group's interest in the associates. Unrealised losses are also eliminated unless the transaction provides evidence of an impairment that should be recognised.

Accounting policies of associates have been reviewed to ensure consistency with the policies adopted by the group.

Investments in associates are accounted for at cost and are adjusted for impairments where appropriate in the company's separate financial statements.

# NOTES TO THE GROUP FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 2 ACCOUNTING POLICIES continued

### GROUP ACCOUNTING POLICIES continued

#### 2.1 Consolidation continued

##### *(iii) Joint arrangements*

Joint arrangements are arrangements of which two or more parties have joint control and are contractually bound. The joint arrangement can either be a joint operation or a joint venture. A joint operation is a joint arrangement whereby the parties that have joint control of the arrangement and have the right to the assets, and obligations for the liabilities, relating to the arrangement. These parties are called joint operators. A joint venture is a joint arrangement where the parties that have joint control of the arrangement have rights to the net assets of the arrangement. Those parties are called joint venturers.

For interest in joint operations, the group includes its share of the joint operations' individual income and expenses, assets and liabilities and cash flows on a line-by-line basis with similar items in the group's financial statements.

The group recognises the portion of gains or losses on the sale of assets by the group to the joint operation that is attributable to the other joint operators. The group does not recognise its share of profits or losses from the joint operation that result from the purchase of assets by the group from the joint operation until it resells the assets to an independent party. However, if a loss on the transaction provides evidence of a reduction in the net realisable value of current assets or an impairment loss, the loss is recognised immediately.

The group recognises its interest in a joint venture as an investment and accounts for it using the equity accounting method.

##### *(iv) Structured entities*

A structured entity is an entity that has been designed so that voting or similar rights are not the dominant factor in deciding who controls the entity, such as when any voting rights relate to administrative tasks only and the relevant activities are directed by means of contractual arrangements.

The accounting treatment for a structured entity will fall into one of the aforementioned categories (i to iii) depending on whether the group has control over that structured entity.

#### 2.2 Foreign currency translation

##### *(i) Functional and presentation currency*

Items included in the financial statements of each of the group's entities are measured using the currency of the primary economic environment in which the entity operates (the functional currency). The consolidated financial statements are presented in South African rand and US dollar for the benefit of local and international users. The company's separate financial statements are presented in its functional currency, being South African rand.

For translation of the rand financial statement items to US dollar, the average of R14.50 (2015: R11.45) per US\$1 was used for income statement items (unless this average was not a reasonable approximation of the cumulative effect of the rates prevailing on the transaction dates, in which case these items were translated at the rate on the date of the transactions) and the closing rate of R14.72 (2015: R12.16) per US\$1 for asset and liability items. Equity items were translated at historic rates.

The translation effect from rand to US dollar is included in other comprehensive income in the US dollar financial statements.

References to "A\$" refers to Australian currency, "R" to South African currency, "\$" or "US\$" to United States currency and "K" or "kina" to Papua New Guinean currency.

##### *(ii) Transactions and balances*

Foreign exchange gains and losses resulting from the settlement of foreign currency transactions and from the translation to year-end exchange rates of monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are recognised in the income statement. Gains and losses recognised in the income statement are included in the determination of foreign exchange translation gains/losses.

##### *(iii) Group companies*

The results and financial position of all group entities (none of which has the currency of a hyperinflationary economy) that have a functional currency different from the presentation currency are translated into the presentation currency as follows:

- Assets and liabilities for each balance sheet presented are translated at the closing rate at the date of that balance sheet while equity items are translated at historic rates;
- Income and expenses for each income statement are translated at average exchange rates (the rate on the date of the transaction is used if the average is not a reasonable rate for the translation of the transaction);
- All resulting exchange differences are recognised as a separate component of other comprehensive income.

On consolidation, exchange differences arising from the translation of the net investment in foreign operations, and of borrowings and other currency instruments designated as hedges of such investments, are taken to other comprehensive income. When a foreign operation is sold or control is otherwise lost, exchange differences that were recorded in other comprehensive income are recognised in profit or loss in the period of the disposal or change in control. Goodwill and fair value adjustments arising on the acquisition of a foreign operation are treated as assets and liabilities of the foreign entity and translated at the closing rate.

#### 2.3 Revenue recognition

The group has determined that gold is its primary product and other metals produced as part of the extraction process are considered to be by-products of gold. Revenue arising from metal sales is only recognised when the significant risks and rewards of ownership have been transferred, neither continuing managerial involvement nor effective control over the metals sold has been retained, the amount of revenue and costs incurred can be measured reliably and it is probable that the economic benefits associated with the sale will flow to the group. These conditions are satisfied when the gold has been delivered in terms of the contract and the sales price fixed, as evidenced by the certificate of sale issued by the refinery. The sales price for the majority of the group's gold is based on the gold spot price according to the afternoon London Bullion Market fixing price for gold on the date the sale is concluded.

Revenue further excludes value-added tax. Revenues from silver and other by-product sales are credited to production costs as a by-product credit.

# NOTES TO THE GROUP FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 2 ACCOUNTING POLICIES continued

### GROUP ACCOUNTING POLICIES continued

#### 2.4 Exploration expenditure

The group has elected to expense all exploration and evaluation expenditures until it is concluded that the project is technically feasible and commercially viable, and that future economic benefits are therefore probable. The information used to make that determination depends on the level of exploration as well as the degree of confidence in the ore body as set out below.

Exploration and evaluation expenditure on greenfield sites, being those where the group does not have any mineral deposits which are already being mined or developed, is expensed as incurred until the technical and commercial viability of the project has been demonstrated usually through the completion of a final feasibility study. However, in certain instances, the technical and commercial viability of the deposit may be demonstrated at an earlier stage, for example where an extended feasibility study is conducted and the underlying feasibility study in respect of specific components of the mineral deposit has advanced to such a stage that significant commercially viable reserves have been established, and the other criteria for the recognition of an asset have been met.

Exploration and evaluation expenditure on brownfield sites, being those adjacent to mineral deposits which are already being mined or developed, is expensed as incurred until the group is able to demonstrate that future economic benefits are probable through the completion of a feasibility study, after which the expenditure is capitalised as mine development cost. A 'feasibility study' consists of a comprehensive study of the viability of a mineral project that has advanced to a stage where the mining method has been established, and which, if an effective method of mineral processing has been determined, includes a financial analysis based on reasonable assumptions of technical, engineering, operating economic factors and the evaluation of other relevant factors. The feasibility study, when combined with existing knowledge of the mineral property that is adjacent to mineral deposits that are already being mined or developed, allows the group to conclude that the project is technically feasible and commercially viable.

Exploration and evaluation expenditure relating to extensions of mineral deposits which are already being mined or developed, including expenditure on the definition of mineralisation of such mineral deposits, is capitalised as a mine development cost following the completion of an economic evaluation equivalent to a feasibility study. This economic evaluation is distinguished from a feasibility study in that some of the information that would normally be determined in a feasibility study is instead obtained from the existing mine or development. This information, when combined with existing knowledge of the mineral property already being mined or developed, allows the directors to conclude that the project is technically feasible and commercially viable.

#### 2.5 Impairment of non-financial assets

Assets that have an indefinite useful life are not subject to amortisation and are tested annually for impairment or when there is an indication of impairment.

Assets that are subject to amortisation are reviewed annually on 30 June for impairment or whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable.

An impairment loss is recognised in the income statement for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's fair value less costs to sell and value in use. For the purposes of assessing impairment, assets are grouped at the lowest levels for which there are separately identifiable cash flows (cash-generating units). Each operating shaft, along with allocated common assets such as plants and administrative offices, is considered to be a cash-generating unit as each shaft is largely independent from the cash flows of other shafts and assets belonging to the group.

Fair value less costs to sell is generally determined by using discounted estimated after-tax future cash flows. Future cash flows are estimated based on quantities of recoverable minerals, expected gold prices (considering current and historical prices, price trends and related factors), production levels, capital expenditure and cash costs of production, all based on life-of-mine plans. Future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a post-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and risk specific to the asset. Refer to note 13 for detail.

The term "recoverable minerals" refers to the estimated amount of gold that will be obtained from reserves and resources and all related exploration stage mineral interests (except for other mine-related exploration potential and greenfields exploration potential discussed separately below) after taking into account losses during ore processing and treatment. Estimates of recoverable minerals from such related exploration stage mineral interests will be risk adjusted based on management's relative confidence in such materials.

In estimating future cash flows, assets are grouped at the lowest level for which there are identifiable cash flows that are largely independent of cash flows from other asset groups. With the exception of other mine-related exploration potential and greenfields exploration potential, estimates of future undiscounted cash flows are included on an area of interest basis, which generally represents an individual operating mine, even if the mines are included in a larger mine complex.

In the case of mineral interests associated with other mine-related exploration potential and greenfields exploration potential, cash flows and fair values are individually evaluated based primarily on recent exploration results and recent transactions involving sales of similar properties, if any. Assumptions underlying future cash flow estimates are subject to significant risks and uncertainties.

Impairment losses on goodwill are recognised immediately in the income statement and are not reversed. The impairment testing is performed annually on 30 June or when events or changes in circumstances indicate that it may be impaired.

Non-financial assets other than goodwill that suffered an impairment are reviewed annually for possible reversal of the impairment at 30 June. Reversal of impairments is also considered when there is objective evidence to indicate that the asset is no longer impaired. Where an impairment subsequently reverses, the carrying amount of the asset or CGU is increased to the revised estimate of its recoverable amount, but not higher than the carrying value that would have been determined had no impairment been recognised in prior years.

# NOTES TO THE GROUP FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 3 CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES AND JUDGEMENTS

The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with IFRS requires the group's management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Estimates and judgements are continually evaluated and are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances.

The resulting accounting estimates may differ from actual results. The areas involving a higher degree of judgement or complexity, or areas where assumptions and estimates are significant to the group and company financial statements are:

- Estimate of taxation – note 11;
- Gold mineral reserves and resources – note 13;
- Production start date – note 13;
- Impairment of assets – note 13;
- Depreciation of property, plant and equipment – note 13;
- Impairment of goodwill – note 14;
- Valuation of derivative assets - note 18;
- Valuation of loans receivable - note 19;
- Valuation of interest in associate – note 20;
- Estimate of exposure and liabilities with regard to rehabilitation costs – note 25;
- Estimate of employee benefit liabilities – note 26;
- Valuation of certain non-current liabilities - note 27;
- Fair value of share-based payments – note 32;
- Assessment of contingencies – note 34.

Please refer to the specific notes for further information on the key accounting estimates and assumptions applied.

# NOTES TO THE GROUP FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 4 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT

The group's financial instruments expose it to a variety of financial risks: market risk (including currency risk, cash flow interest rate risk and other price risk), credit risk and liquidity risk. The group may use derivative financial instruments to hedge certain risk exposures.

The group's financial assets and liabilities are set out below:

<i>Figures in million (SA rand)</i>	Loans and receivables	Available-for-sale financial assets	Held-to-maturity investments	Fair value through profit or loss	Financial liabilities at amortised cost
<b>At 30 June 2016</b>					
<b>Financial assets</b>					
Restricted cash	79	-	-	-	-
Restricted investments	3	-	1 854	639	-
Investments in financial assets	-	5	-	-	-
Other non-current receivables	172	-	-	-	-
Derivative financial assets	-	-	-	369	-
Trade and other receivables	378	-	-	-	-
Cash and cash equivalents	1 256	-	-	-	-
<b>Financial liabilities</b>					
Borrowings	-	-	-	-	2 339
Other non-current liabilities	-	-	-	-	16
Trade and other payables	-	-	-	-	431

### At 30 June 2015

<b>Financial assets</b>					
Restricted cash	64	-	-	-	-
Restricted investments	478	-	1 368	538	-
Investments in financial assets	-	5	-	-	-
Trade and other receivables	631	-	-	-	-
Cash and cash equivalents	1 067	-	-	-	-
<b>Financial liabilities</b>					
Borrowings	-	-	-	-	3 399
Other non-current liabilities	-	-	-	-	28
Trade and other payables	-	-	-	-	589

<i>Figures in million (US dollars)</i>	Loans and receivables	Available-for-sale financial assets	Held-to-maturity investments	Fair value through profit or loss	Financial liabilities at amortised cost
<b>At 30 June 2016</b>					
<b>Financial assets</b>					
Restricted cash	5	-	-	-	-
Restricted investments	-	-	126	44	-
Other non-current receivables	12	-	-	-	-
Derivative financial assets	-	-	-	25	-
Trade and other receivables	26	-	-	-	-
Cash and cash equivalents	85	-	-	-	-
<b>Financial liabilities</b>					
Borrowings	-	-	-	-	159
Other non-current liabilities	-	-	-	-	1
Trade and other payables	-	-	-	-	29

### At 30 June 2015

<b>Financial assets</b>					
Restricted cash	5	-	-	-	-
Restricted investments	39	-	113	44	-
Trade and other receivables	52	-	-	-	-
Cash and cash equivalents	88	-	-	-	-
<b>Financial liabilities</b>					
Borrowings	-	-	-	-	280
Other non-current liabilities	-	-	-	-	2
Trade and other payables	-	-	-	-	48

Risk management is carried out by a central treasury department (group treasury) under policies approved by the board of directors. Group treasury identifies, evaluates and hedges certain selected financial risks in close cooperation with the group's operating units. The audit and risk committee and the board provides written principles for overall risk management, as well as written policies covering specific areas, such as foreign exchange risk, interest rate risk, credit risk, use of derivative financial instruments and non-derivative financial instruments, and the investment of excess liquidity.



# NOTES TO THE GROUP FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 4 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT continued

### MARKET RISK

#### (i) Foreign exchange risk

The group operates internationally and is exposed to foreign exchange risk arising from various currency exposures, primarily with respect to the US dollar (US\$). Foreign exchange risk arises from future commercial transactions, recognised assets and liabilities and net investments in foreign operations. Foreign exchange risk arises when future commercial transactions or recognised assets or liabilities are denominated in a currency that is not the entity's functional currency. Harmony's revenues are sensitive to the R/US\$ exchange rate as all revenues are generated by gold sales denominated in US\$. Harmony generally does not enter into forward sales, derivatives or other hedging arrangements to establish an exchange rate in advance for the sale of its future gold production. See note 35(b) for transactions after the reporting date.

The group is exposed to foreign exchange risk arising from borrowings and cash denominated in a currency other than the functional currency of that entity. Harmony generally does not enter into forward sales, derivatives or other hedging arrangements to manage this risk. During February 2016, Harmony entered into foreign exchange hedging contracts. Refer to note 18 for details of the contracts.

The group has reviewed its foreign currency exposure on financial assets and financial liabilities and has identified the following sensitivities for a 10% change in the exchange rate that would affect profit or loss. Management considers a range between 10% and 20% to be a reasonable change.

SA rand			US dollar	
2015	2016	Figures in million	2016	2015
<i>Sensitivity analysis - borrowings</i>				
<b>Rand against US\$</b>				
3 001	2 039	Balance at 30 June	139	247
300	204	Strengthen by 10%	14	25
(300)	(204)	Weaken by 10%	(14)	(25)
12.16	14.72	<b>Closing rate</b>	14.72	12.16
<i>Sensitivity analysis - financial assets</i>				
<b>Kina against A\$</b>				
9	3	Balance at 30 June	-	1
1	-	Strengthen by 10%	-	-
(1)	-	Weaken by 10%	-	-
2.11	2.36	<b>Closing rate</b>	2.36	2.11
<b>Rand against US\$</b>				
-	369	Balance at 30 June	25	-
-	474	Strengthen by 10%	32	-
-	(556)	Weaken by 10%	(38)	-
n/a	14.72	<b>Closing rate</b>	14.72	n/a
<b>US\$ against Kina</b>				
71	207	Balance at 30 June	14	6
6	19	Strengthen by 10%	1	-
(8)	(23)	Weaken by 10%	(2)	(1)
0.37	0.32	<b>Closing rate</b>	0.32	0.37

#### (ii) Other price risk

The group is exposed to the risk of fluctuations in the fair value of the available-for-sale financial assets and fair value through profit or loss financial assets as a result of changes in market prices (other than changes in interest rates and foreign currencies). Harmony generally does not use any derivative instruments to manage this risk.

##### *Sensitivity analysis*

Certain of the restricted investments are linked to the Shareholder Weighted Top 40 Index (SWIX 40) and the Top 40 Index on the JSE. A 1% increase in the SWIX 40 and Top 40 index at the reporting date, with all other variables held constant, would have increased profit or loss by R3 million (US\$0.2 million) (2015: R3 million (US\$0.3 million)); an equal change in the opposite direction would have decreased profit or loss by R3 million (US\$0.2 million) (2015: R1 million (US\$0.1 million)). A 1% increase in the share price of the available-for-sale investments at the reporting date, with all other variables held constant, would not have had a material impact on other comprehensive income for 2015 and 2016.

##### Commodity price sensitivity

The profitability of the group's operations, and the cash flows generated by those operations, are affected by changes in the market price of gold. Harmony generally does not enter into forward sales, derivatives or others hedging arrangements to establish a price in advance for the sale of future gold production. See note 35(b) for transactions after the reporting date.

# NOTES TO THE GROUP FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 4 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT continued

### MARKET RISK continued

#### (iii) Interest rate risk

The group's interest rate risk arises mainly from long-term borrowings. The group has variable interest rate borrowings. Variable rate borrowings expose the group to cash flow interest rate risk. The group has not entered into interest rate swap agreements. Interest rate risk arising from long-term borrowings is offset by cash, restricted cash and restricted investments held at variable rates.

A change of 100 basis points in interest rates at the reporting date would have increased/(decreased) profit or loss before tax by the amounts shown below. This analysis assumes that all other variables remain constant. The analysis is performed on the same basis for 2015.

SA rand			US dollar	
2015	2016	Figures in million	2016	2015
		<i>Sensitivity analysis - borrowings</i>		
(34)	(23)	Increase by 100 basis points	(2)	(3)
34	23	Decrease by 100 basis points	2	3
		<i>Sensitivity analysis - financial assets</i>		
30	32	Increase by 100 basis points	2	3
(30)	(32)	Decrease by 100 basis points	(2)	(3)

### CREDIT RISK

Credit risk is the risk that a counterparty may default or not meet its obligations timeously. Financial instruments, which subject the group to concentrations of credit risk, consist predominantly of restricted cash, restricted investments, derivative financial assets, trade and other receivables (excluding non-financial instruments) and cash and cash equivalents.

Exposure to credit risk on trade and other receivables is monitored on a regular basis. Refer to note 19 for management's assessment. The credit risk arising from restricted cash, cash and cash equivalents and restricted investments is managed by ensuring amounts are only invested with financial institutions of good credit quality. The contracts for derivative financial assets were entered into with counterparties of good credit quality. The group has policies that limit the amount of credit exposure to any one financial institution.

#### Financial institutions' credit rating by exposure

SA rand			US dollar	
2015	2016	Figures in million	2016	2015
		Cash and cash equivalents		
420	723	AA+	49	35
274	174	AA	12	23
318	359	AA-	24	26
55	-	A+	-	4
1 067	1 256		85	88
		Restricted cash		
38	39	AA	2	3
2	40	AA-	3	-
24	-	A+	-	2
64	79		5	5
		Restricted investments (environmental trust funds)		
496	750	AA+	51	41
1 653	1 475	AA	100	136
-	229	AA-	16	-
189	-	A+	-	15
2 338	2 454		167	192
		Derivative financial assets		
-	122	AA	8	-
-	247	AA-	17	-
-	369		25	

The social plan trust fund of R42 million (US\$2.8 million) (2015: R46 million (US\$3.8 million)) has been invested in unit trusts comprising shares in listed companies.

The group's maximum exposure to credit risk is represented by the carrying amount of all financial assets determined to be exposed to credit risk, amounting to R4 750 million (US\$322.7 million) as at 30 June 2016 (2015: R4 146 million (US\$341.0 million)).

# NOTES TO THE GROUP FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 4 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT continued

### LIQUIDITY RISK

Prudent liquidity risk management implies maintaining sufficient cash and marketable securities, and the availability of funding through an adequate amount of committed credit facilities.

In the ordinary course of business, the group receives cash from its operations and is required to fund working capital and capital expenditure requirements. The cash is managed to ensure that surplus funds are invested in a manner to achieve market-related returns and to provide sufficient liquidity at the minimum risk. The group is able to actively source financing at competitive rates.

The following are the contractual maturities of financial liabilities (including principal and interest payments):

SA rand			US dollar	
More than 1 year	Current	Figures in million	Current	More than 1 year
2016				
16	-	Other non-current liabilities	-	1
		Borrowings		
-	354	Due between 0 to six months	24	-
-	38	Due between six to 12 months	3	-
2 106	-	Due between one to two years	-	143
-	-	Due between two to five years	-	-
-	431	Trade and other payables (excluding non-financial liabilities)	29	-
2 122	823		56	144
2015				
28	-	Other non-current liabilities	-	2
		Borrowings		
-	64	Due between 0 to six months	5	-
-	64	Due between six to 12 months	5	-
506	-	Due between one to two years	-	42
3 104	-	Due between two to five years	-	255
-	589	Trade and other payables (excluding non-financial liabilities)	48	-
3 638	717		58	299

### CAPITAL RISK MANAGEMENT

The primary objective of managing the group's capital is to ensure that there is sufficient capital available to support the funding requirements of the group, in a way that optimises the cost of capital and matches the current strategic business plan.

The group manages and makes adjustments to the capital structure, which consists of debt and equity, as and when borrowings mature or when funding is required. This may take the form of raising equity, market or bank debt or hybrids thereof. In doing so, the group ensures it stays within the debt covenants agreed with lenders (refer to note 28 for details on the covenants). The group may also sell assets to reduce debt or schedule projects to manage the capital structure.

The group follows a conservative approach to debt and prefers to maintain low levels of gearing. Net debt is as follows:

SA rand		Figures in million	US dollar	
2015	2016		2016	2015
1 067	1 256	Cash and cash equivalents	85	88
(3 399)	(2 339)	Borrowings	(159)	(280)
(2 332)	(1 083)	Net debt	(74)	(192)

There were no changes to the group's approach to capital management during the year.

### FAIR VALUE DETERMINATION OF FINANCIAL ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

The carrying values (less any impairment allowance) of short-term financial instruments are assumed to approximate their fair values.

The fair value levels of hierarchy are as follows:

- (1) Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets (level 1);
- (2) Inputs other than quoted prices included within level 1 that are observable for the asset, either directly (that is, as prices) or indirectly (that is, derived from other prices) (level 2);
- (3) Inputs for the asset that are not based on observable market data (that is, unobservable inputs) (level 3).

# NOTES TO THE GROUP FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 4 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT continued

### FAIR VALUE DETERMINATION OF FINANCIAL ASSETS AND LIABILITIES continued

The following table presents the group's financial assets and liabilities that are measured at fair value by level at the reporting date.

<i>Figures in million (SA rand)</i>	<b>Fair value hierarchy level</b>	<b>At 30 June 2016</b>	<b>At 30 June 2015</b>
<b>Available-for-sale financial assets</b>			
Investments in financial assets <sup>1</sup>	<b>Level 3</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Fair value through profit and loss financial assets</b>			
Restricted investments <sup>2</sup>	<b>Level 2</b>	<b>639</b>	<b>538</b>
Derivative financial assets <sup>3</sup>	<b>Level 2</b>	<b>369</b>	<b>-</b>

<i>Figures in million (US dollar)</i>	<b>Fair value hierarchy level</b>	<b>At 30 June 2016</b>	<b>At 30 June 2015</b>
<b>Fair value through profit and loss financial assets</b>			
Restricted investments <sup>2</sup>	<b>Level 2</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>44</b>
Derivative financial assets <sup>3</sup>	<b>Level 2</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>-</b>

<sup>1</sup> Refer to note 17. Level 3 fair values have been valued by the directors by performing independent valuations on an annual basis.

<sup>2</sup> Level 2 fair values are directly derived from the Shareholders Weighted Top 40 (SWIX 40) or the Top 40 index on the JSE, and are discounted at market interest rate. The fair value of R42 million (US\$2.8 million) (2015: R46 million (US\$3.8 million)) of the balance in 2016, attributable to the Social Plan Trust, is derived by reference to quoted prices of the shares held within the unit trust portfolio.

<sup>3</sup> The mark-to-market remeasurement of the foreign exchange hedging contracts (zero cost collars) is derived from a Black-Scholes valuation technique, derived from spot rand/US\$ exchange rate inputs and discounted at market interest rate.

The fair values of borrowings are not materially different to their carrying amounts since the interest payable on those borrowings is at current market rates. The fair value of borrowings are based on discounted cash flows using a current borrowing rate. The determination of the fair values are level 3 in the fair value hierarchy due to the use of unobservable inputs, including own credit risk.

# NOTES TO THE GROUP FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 5 COST OF SALES

SA rand			US dollar	
2015	2016	Figures in million	2016	2015
12 632	13 250	Production costs (a)	914	1 103
2 419	2 092	Amortisation and depreciation of mining assets	144	211
53	78	Amortisation and depreciation of assets other than mining assets (b)	5	5
(6)	(41)	Rehabilitation credit (net) (c)	(3)	(1)
106	114	Care and maintenance cost of restructured shafts	8	9
251	16	Employment termination and restructuring costs (d)	1	22
208	329	Share-based payments (e)	23	18
3 471	(43)	(Reversal of impairment)/impairment of assets (f)	(3)	285
(81)	(9)	Other (g)	(1)	(7)
19 053	15 786	<b>Total cost of sales</b>	<b>1 088</b>	<b>1 645</b>

- (a) Production costs include mine production and transport and refinery costs, applicable general administrative costs, movement in inventories and ore stockpiles, ongoing environmental rehabilitation costs and transfers for stripping activities. Employee termination costs are included, except for employee termination costs associated with major restructuring and shaft closures, which are separately disclosed. Production costs, analysed by nature, consist of the following:

SA rand			US dollar	
2015	2016	Figures in million	2016	2015
7 761	8 109	Labour costs, including contractors	559	678
3 466	3 331	Consumables	230	303
2 003	2 145	Water and electricity	148	175
103	99	Insurance	7	9
170	171	Transportation	12	15
196	99	Change in inventory	7	17
(1 518)	(1 348)	Capitalisation of mine development costs	(93)	(133)
(243)	(46)	Stripping activities	(3)	(21)
(208)	(333)	By-product sales	(23)	(18)
95	171	Royalty expense	12	8
807	852	Other	58	70
12 632	13 250	<b>Total production costs</b>	<b>914</b>	<b>1 103</b>

- (b) Amortisation and depreciation of assets other than mining assets includes the amortisation of intangible assets.
- (c) For the assumptions used to calculate the rehabilitation provision, refer to note 25. The total includes the change in estimate for the rehabilitation provision where an asset no longer exists as well as rehabilitation cost. For 2016, R69 million (US\$4.8 million) (2015: R66 million (US\$5.8 million)) was spent on rehabilitation.
- (d) During the 2015 financial year, the group embarked on a restructuring process at Kusasalethu, Masimong and Hidden Valley. Target 3 was placed on care and maintenance and Ernest Oppenheimer Hospital was closed in December 2014. Voluntary severance packages were offered to management in September 2014.
- (e) Refer to note 32 for details on the share-based payment schemes implemented by the group.
- (f) The (reversal of impairment)/impairment of assets consists of the following:

SA rand			US dollar	
2015	2016	Figures in million	2016	2015
2 114	466	Hidden Valley (i)	32	174
1 036	(738)	Doornkop (ii)	(50)	85
-	229	Masimong (iii)	15	-
278	-	Phakisa (iv)	-	23
43	-	Freddies 9 (Other - underground) (iv)	-	3
3 471	(43)	<b>Total (reversal of impairment)/impairment of assets</b>	<b>(3)</b>	<b>285</b>

- (i) For the 2016 financial year, an impairment of R466 million (US\$31.7 million) was recognised on Hidden Valley following a change in the life-of-mine plan during the annual planning process. The updated life-of-mine plan for Hidden Valley results in lower production for the 2017 financial year, as the mine will only process ore stockpiles followed by an extended period of care and maintenance, compared to the previous plan. Stripping activities for stage 5 are planned to recommence in the 2018 financial year according to the year-end life-of-mine plan. The recoverable amount of Hidden Valley is R319 million (US\$21.7 million). Refer to note 35(d) for transactions after the reporting date.

For the 2015 financial year, an impairment of R2.11 billion (US\$173.8 million) was recognised on Hidden Valley following a change in the life-of-mine plan during the annual planning process. Low commodity prices and high operating costs resulted in the shortening of the life-of-mine of the operation. In 2015, the recoverable amount of Hidden Valley was R653 million (US\$53.7 million).



# NOTES TO THE GROUP FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 5 COST OF SALES continued

- (f) (Reversal of impairment)/impairment of assets continued
- (ii) For the 2016 financial year, a reversal of R738 million (US\$50.1 million) was recognised for Doornkop. The higher recoverable amount for Doornkop, which resulted in the reversal, was mainly due to the increased rand gold price assumption, improvements in operational efficiencies during the 2016 financial year that resulted in increased production levels in the updated life-of-mine plan and new mining areas included in the life-of-mine plan based on additional exploration performed during the year. The recoverable amount of Doornkop is R2.80 billion (US\$190.2 million).

For the 2015 financial year, an impairment of R1.04 billion (US\$85.2 million) was recognised. Following the decision to restructure Doornkop in May 2015, a revised life-of-mine plan was completed. This plan included lower production levels and focused on the higher grade areas. In addition, the resource value reduced as resources below the existing shaft infrastructure which were previously included in the additional resource value were removed. The updated plan and lower resource value for 2015 resulted in a lower recoverable amount. In 2015, the recoverable amount of Doornkop was R1.85 billion (US\$151.8 million).

- (iii) For the 2016 financial year, an impairment of R229 million (US\$15.6 million) was recorded for Masimong, which is a low margin operation and has a remaining life of three years. The exploration programme to locate additional areas of the higher grade B Reef proved unsuccessful and was stopped during the 2016 financial year. In addition, the grade estimation of the Basal Reef decreased and as a result a portion of the resource was abandoned at 30 June 2016. The lower resource value resulted in a lower recoverable amount and the recognition of an impairment. The recoverable amount of Masimong is R472 million (US\$32.1 million).
- (iv) For the 2015 financial year, other impairments include R278 million (US\$22.9 million) on Phakisa following the annual life-of-mine plan assessments, and R43 million (US\$3.5 million) for Freddie's 9 as plans to develop the project further were abandoned. In 2015, the recoverable amounts were R3.99 billion (US\$328.0 million) and Rnil (US\$nil) for Phakisa and Freddie's 9 respectively.

The recoverable amounts for these assets have been determined on a fair value less costs to sell basis using the assumptions per note 13 in discounted cash flow models and attributable resource values. These are fair value measurements classified as level 3.

- (g) Included in Other for the 2015 financial year is a credit of R87 million (US\$7.6 million) relating to the reduction in employees qualifying for post-retirement benefits. Refer to note 26. In addition, amounts relating to non-current inventory adjustments are included in Other for the 2016 and 2015 financial years. Refer to note 22.

## 6 FOREIGN EXCHANGE TRANSLATION LOSS (NET)

SA rand			US dollar	
2015	2016	Figures in million	2016	2015
382	665	Translation loss on US\$ revolving credit facility (a)	46	33
-	(369)	Unrealised derivative gain (b)	(25)	-
-	(77)	Realised derivative gain (b)	(5)	-
(15)	(27)	Other	(3)	(1)
367	192	<b>Total foreign exchange translation loss (net)</b>	13	32

- a) Refer to note 28 for details on the US\$ revolving credit facility.
- b) During February 2016, Harmony entered into foreign exchange hedging contracts (forex hedging contracts) in the form of zero cost collars, which establish a minimum (floor) and maximum (cap) rand/US dollar exchange rate at which to convert US dollars to rands. The nominal value of open forex hedging contracts at 30 June 2016 was US\$500 million. The hedging contracts are spread over a 12 month period with a weighted average cap price of US\$1=R18.27 and weighted average floor price of US\$1=R15.55. The mark-to-market of the derivative asset was R369 million (US\$25.1 million) positive as at 30 June 2016. This was due to the strengthening of the rand exchange rate against the US dollar since entering into the forex hedging contracts. The gains have been recorded in the income statement as hedge accounting was not applied. Refer to note 18 for more detail.

## 7 OTHER EXPENSES (NET)

SA rand			US dollar	
2015	2016	Figures in million	2016	2015
14	27	Bad debts provision expense (a)	2	1
1	32	Bad debts written off	2	-
(6)	(7)	Profit on sale of property, plant and equipment	-	(1)
(4)	(10)	Other income - net (b)	(1)	-
5	42	<b>Total other expenses (net)</b>	3	-

- (a) The total for 2016 includes the reversal of provision for bad debts relating to trade debtors of R28 million (US\$1.9 million) that had been written off, which was offset by the provision for the loans to the ARM Broad Based Economic Empowerment Trust (ARM BBEE Trust) of R33 million (US\$2.2 million) and Rand Refinery (Pty) Limited (Rand Refinery) of R25 million (US\$1.6 million) (2015: R15 million (US\$1.0 million)). Refer to note 19(b) and (c) for further details.
- (b) During July 2015, Harmony signed a R150 million (US\$12.0 million) guarantee for the ARM BBEE Trust. The guarantee was for additional security for the ARM BBEE Trust's loan to Nedbank Limited (Nedbank). A fair value loss of R15 million (US\$1.0 million) was recorded as a result. The guarantee was subsequently cancelled in April 2016 and a gain of R15 million (US\$1.1 million) was recorded in investment income. The transaction therefore had a zero effect on the income statement for the 2016 year.

Offsetting the fair value loss is an insurance credit of R30 million (US\$2.1 million) for Doornkop.

# NOTES TO THE GROUP FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 8 OPERATING PROFIT/LOSS

The following have been included in operating profit/loss:

SA rand		Figures in million	US dollar	
2015	2016		2016	2015
		<b>Auditor's remuneration</b>		
		<b>Made up as follows:</b>		
		<b>External</b>		
19	22	Fees - current year	2	2
1	2	Fees - other services	-	-
20	24	<b>Total auditor's remuneration</b>	2	2

## 9 INVESTMENT INCOME

### ACCOUNTING POLICY

Interest income is recognised on a time proportion basis, taking into account the principal outstanding and the effective rate over the period to maturity, when it is determined that such income will accrue to the group.

Dividend income is recognised when the shareholder's right to receive payment is established. This is recognised at the last date of registration.

Cash flows from dividends and interest received are classified under operating activities in the cash flow statement.

SA rand		Figures in million	US dollar	
2015	2016		2016	2015
229	241	Interest income	16	20
13	31	Loans and receivables	2	1
100	129	Held-to-maturity investments	9	9
102	78	Cash and cash equivalents	5	9
14	3	South African Revenue Services (SARS)	-	1
229	241	<b>Total investment income</b>	16	20

## 10 FINANCE COST

SA rand		Figures in million	US dollar	
2015	2016		2016	2015
		<b>Financial liabilities</b>		
119	171	Borrowings	12	10
1	1	Other creditors and liabilities	-	-
120	172	<b>Total finance cost from financial liabilities</b>	12	10
		<b>Non-financial liabilities</b>		
16	14	Post-retirement benefits	1	1
144	162	Time value of money and inflation component of rehabilitation costs	11	13
3	-	South African Revenue Services (SARS)	-	-
163	176	<b>Total finance cost from non-financial liabilities</b>	12	14
283	348	<b>Total finance cost before interest capitalised</b>	24	24
(19)	(74)	Interest capitalised (a)	(5)	(2)
264	274	<b>Total finance cost</b>	19	22

(a) The capitalisation rate used to determine the amount of borrowing costs eligible for capitalisation in 2016 was 10.5% (2015: 3.4%).

# NOTES TO THE GROUP FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 11 TAXATION

### ACCOUNTING POLICY

Taxation is made up of current and deferred taxation. The current income tax charge is calculated on the basis of the tax laws enacted or substantively enacted at the balance sheet date in the countries where the group operates and generates taxable income. Management periodically evaluates positions taken in tax returns with respect to situations in which applicable tax regulations are subject to interpretation and establishes provisions where appropriate on the basis of amounts expected to be paid to the tax authorities.

Deferred taxation is recognised on temporary differences existing at each reporting date between the tax base of all assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts. Substantively enacted tax rates are used to determine future anticipated effective tax rates which in turn are used in the determination of deferred taxation, except to the extent that deferred tax arises from the initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction that is not a business combination and does not affect the accounting or taxable profit or loss at the time of the transaction. Deferred tax is charged to profit or loss, except where the tax relates to items recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity in which case the tax is also recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity. The effect on deferred tax of any changes in tax rates is recognised in the income statement, except to the extent that it relates to items previously charged or credited directly to equity.

The principal temporary differences arise from amortisation and depreciation on property, plant and equipment, provisions, unutilised tax losses and unutilised capital allowances carried forward. Deferred tax assets relating to the carry forward of unutilised tax losses and unutilised capital allowances are recognised to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profit will be available against which the unutilised tax losses and unutilised capital allowances can be utilised. The recoverability of these assets is reviewed at each reporting date and adjusted if recovery is no longer probable.

Deferred income tax is provided on temporary differences arising from investments in subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates, except where the timing of the reversal of the temporary difference is controlled by the group and it is probable that the temporary difference will not reverse in the foreseeable future.

Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are offset when there is a legally enforceable right to offset current tax assets against current tax liabilities and when the deferred income tax assets and liabilities relate to income taxes levied by the same taxation authority on either the taxable entity or different taxable entities where there is an intention to settle the balances on a net basis.

### CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES AND JUDGEMENTS

The group is subject to income tax in several jurisdictions. Significant judgement is required in determining the worldwide provision for income taxes. There are many transactions and calculations for which the ultimate tax determination is uncertain during the ordinary course of business. Where the final tax outcome is different from the amounts that were initially recorded, such differences will impact the income tax and deferred tax provisions in the period in which such determination is made.

Management has to exercise judgement with regard to deferred tax assets. Where the possibility exists that no future taxable income may flow against which these assets can be offset, the deferred tax assets are not recognised.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply to the period when the asset is realised or the liability is settled. When different tax rates apply to different levels of taxable income, deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using the average tax rates that are expected to apply to the taxable profit (tax loss) of the periods in which the temporary differences are expected to reverse. At the group's South African operations, such average tax rates are directly impacted by the profitability of the relevant mine. The deferred tax rate is therefore based on the current estimate of future profitability of an operation when temporary differences will reverse, based on tax rates and tax laws that have been enacted at the balance sheet date. The future profitability of each mine, in turn, is determined by reference to the life-of-mine (LoM) plan for that operation. The LoM plan is influenced by factors as disclosed in note 13, which may differ from one year to the next and normally result in the deferred tax rate changing from one year to the next.

The taxation credit/(expense) for the year is as follows:

SA rand		Figures in million	US dollar	
2015	2016		2016	2015
		<b>SA taxation</b>		
9	(48)	Mining tax (a)	(3)	1
(15)	(59)	- current year	(4)	(1)
24	11	- prior year	1	2
(4)	(75)	Non-mining tax (b)	(5)	-
(4)	(75)	- current year	(5)	-
776	(508)	Deferred tax (c)	(35)	67
776	(508)	- current year	(35)	67
781	(631)		(43)	68
		<b>Foreign taxation</b>		
(77)	(1)	Deferred tax	-	(6)
(13)	(1)	- current year (d)	-	(1)
(64)	-	- derecognition of deferred tax asset (e)	-	(5)
704	(632)	<b>Total taxation credit/(expense)</b>	<b>(43)</b>	<b>62</b>

# NOTES TO THE GROUP FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 11 TAXATION continued

SA rand			US dollar	
2015	2016	Figures in million	2016	2015
<b>Taxation by type</b>				
9	(48)	Mining tax	(3)	1
(4)	(75)	Non-mining tax	(5)	-
699	(509)	Deferred tax	(35)	61
704	(632)		(43)	62

- (a) Mining tax on gold mining taxable income in South Africa is determined according to a formula, based on the taxable income from mining operations. 5% of total revenue is exempt from taxation while the remainder is taxable at a higher rate than non-mining income as a result of applying the gold mining formula.

All qualifying mining capital expenditure is deducted from taxable mining income to the extent that it does not result in an assessed loss. Accounting depreciation is eliminated when calculating the South African mining tax income. Excess capital expenditure is carried forward as unredeemed capital to be claimed from future mining taxable income. The group has several tax paying entities in South Africa. In terms of the mining ring-fencing application, each ring-fenced mine is treated separately and deductions can normally only be utilised against mining income generated from the relevant ring-fenced mine.

- (b) Non-mining taxable income of mining companies and the taxable income for non-mining companies are taxed at the statutory corporate rate of 28% (2015: 28%). The expense in 2016 relates to the non-mining tax arising from the derivative gains (realised and unrealised) recognised on the forex hedging contracts, mainly for Freegold (Harmony) Pty Ltd (Freegold) and Avgold Limited (Avgold). Refer to note 6 for details on the derivative gains recorded.

- (c) The deferred tax rate used to calculate deferred tax is based on the current estimate of future profitability when temporary differences will reverse based on tax rates and tax laws that have been enacted at the balance sheet date. Depending on the profitability of the operations, the deferred tax rate can consequently be significantly different from year to year.

The deferred tax expense in 2016 is mainly a result of the increase in the average deferred tax rate due to increased estimated profitability at most South African operations, as well as the unwinding of the deferred tax asset related to the utilisation of unredeemed capital expenditure for Freegold against mining taxable income due to increased profitability for Freegold during 2016. Refer below for further details.

- (d) Mining and non-mining income of Australian entities and PNG operation are taxed at a standard rate of 30% (2015: 30%).

- (e) In 2015, the recoverability of the remaining deferred tax asset for Australia was not considered probable, following the revised LoM plan and impairment recognised on Hidden Valley and as a result it was derecognised on 30 June 2015.

## INCOME AND MINING TAX RATES

The tax rate remains unchanged for the 2015 and 2016 years.

Major items causing the group's income tax provision to differ from the South African mining statutory tax rate of 34% (2015: 34%) were:

SA rand			US dollar	
2015	2016	Figures in million	2016	2015
1 782	(538)	Tax on net (profit)/loss at the mining statutory tax rate	(37)	148
		Non-allowable deductions		
(793)	(111)	Impairment of assets	(8)	(63)
(35)	(42)	Finance costs	(3)	(3)
(64)	(88)	Share-based payments	(6)	(6)
(183)	(61)	Other	(3)	(15)
30	117	Difference between effective mining tax rate and statutory mining rate on mining income	8	3
1	16	Difference between non-mining tax rate and statutory mining rate on non-mining income	1	-
(243)	(219)	Effect on temporary differences due to changes in effective tax rates <sup>1</sup>	(15)	(21)
24	11	Prior year adjustment	1	2
516	485	Capital allowance and other rate differences <sup>2</sup>	33	45
(64)	-	Derecognition of deferred tax asset <sup>3</sup>	-	(5)
(267)	(202)	Deferred tax asset not recognised <sup>4</sup>	(14)	(23)
704	(632)	<b>Income and mining taxation</b>	(43)	62
(13)	40	<b>Effective income and mining tax rate (%)</b>	40	(14)

<sup>1</sup> This relates to the increase in the deferred tax rates related to Harmony Gold Mining Company Limited (Harmony) (12.5% to 21.1%) and Freegold (16.7% to 20.0%) mainly due to higher estimated profitability. This was partially offset by a decrease in the deferred tax rate for Randfontein Estates Limited (Randfontein) (14.3% to 10.1%) mainly due to lower estimated profitability. In 2015, the decrease in the deferred tax rates related to Freegold (20.3% to 16.7%) and Randfontein (18.9% to 14.3%) mainly due to the lower estimated profitability.

<sup>2</sup> This relates to the additional capital allowance that may be deducted from taxable income from mining operations in South Africa. A significant portion relates to Avgold Limited (Avgold) which has a 0% effective tax rate.

<sup>3</sup> In 2015, the Australian deferred tax asset was derecognised as the recoverability was deemed unlikely following the revised life of mine for Hidden Valley.

<sup>4</sup> This relates primarily to Hidden Valley and the PNG exploration operations and represents tax losses and deductible temporary difference arising in the year for which future taxable profits are not considered probable.

# NOTES TO THE GROUP FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 11 TAXATION continued

### DEFERRED TAX

The analysis of deferred tax assets and liabilities is as follows:

SA rand		Figures in million	US dollar	
2015	2016		2016	2015
(856)	(596)	Deferred tax assets	(40)	(70)
(639)	(507)	Deferred tax asset to be recovered after more than 12 months	(34)	(52)
(217)	(89)	Deferred tax asset to be recovered within 12 months	(6)	(18)
2 762	3 009	Deferred tax liabilities	204	227
2 582	2 816	Deferred tax liability to be recovered after more than 12 months	191	212
180	193	Deferred tax liability to be recovered within 12 months	13	15
1 906	2 413	<b>Net deferred tax liability</b>	<b>164</b>	<b>157</b>

Deferred tax liabilities and assets on the balance sheet at 30 June 2016 and 30 June 2015 relate to the following:

SA rand		Figures in million	US dollar	
2015	2016		2016	2016
2 762	3 009	Gross deferred tax liabilities	204	227
2 758	3 005	Amortisation and depreciation	204	227
4	4	Other	-	-
(856)	(596)	Gross deferred tax assets	(40)	(70)
(506)	(216)	Unredeemed capital expenditure	(15)	(41)
(117)	(145)	Provisions, including non-current provisions	(9)	(10)
(233)	(235)	Tax losses	(16)	(19)
1 906	2 413	<b>Net deferred tax liability</b>	<b>164</b>	<b>157</b>

Movement in the net deferred tax liability recognised in the balance sheet is as follows:

SA rand		Figures in million	US dollar	
2015	2016		2016	2015
2 599	1 906	Balance at beginning of year	157	245
(699)	509	Expense/(credit) per income statement	35	(61)
3	(1)	Tax directly charged to other comprehensive income	-	-
3	(1)	Foreign currency translation	(28)	(27)
1 906	2 413	<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>164</b>	<b>157</b>

As at 30 June, the group had the following potential future tax deductions:

SA rand		Figures in million	US dollar	
2015	2016		2016	2015
22 994	24 270	Unredeemed capital expenditure available for utilisation against future mining taxable income <sup>1</sup>	1 649	1 891
4 128	4 703	Tax losses carried forward utilisable against mining taxable income <sup>2</sup>	320	339
575	575	Capital Gains Tax (CGT) losses available to be utilised against future CGT gains	39	47
7 234	8 225	As at 30 June, the group has not recognised the following deferred tax asset amounts	559	595
		The unrecognised temporary differences are:		
19 671	22 228	Unredeemed capital expenditure <sup>3</sup>	1 510	1 617
2 458	3 035	Tax losses <sup>2</sup>	206	202
575	575	CGT losses <sup>4</sup>	39	47

<sup>1</sup> Includes Avgold R13 467 million (US\$915.0 million) (2015: R12 211 million (US\$1 004.2 million)), Freegold R43 million (US\$2.9 million) (2015: R1 355 million (US\$111.4 million)), Randfontein R1 956 million (US\$132.9 million) (2015: R1 852 million (US\$152.3 million)) and Hidden Valley R8 761 million (US\$595.3 million) (2015: R7 460 million (US\$613.5 million)). These have an unlimited carry-forward period.

<sup>2</sup> Relates mainly to Hidden Valley and the PNG exploration operations. These have an unlimited carry-forward period.

<sup>3</sup> Relates to Avgold and Hidden Valley.

<sup>4</sup> The CGT losses relate to the gross CGT losses available to be utilised against future CGT gains.

# NOTES TO THE GROUP FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 11 TAXATION continued

### DIVIDEND TAX (DT)

A withholding tax of 15% on dividends (excluding a return of capital) and other distributions to the beneficial owners of shares (shareholders) became effective on 1 April 2012. DT is withheld by the company declaring the dividend or the withholding agent, unless specifically exempt. Foreign residents could qualify for an exemption or a reduced DT rate in terms of their relevant tax treaty. The withholding tax is a tax on the shareholder and if applicable will be withheld by the company and will reduce the amount paid to the shareholder.

## 12 EARNINGS/(LOSS) PER SHARE

### BASIC EARNINGS/(LOSS) PER SHARE

Basic earnings/(loss) per share is calculated by dividing the net income attributable to shareholders by the weighted number of ordinary shares in issue during the year.

2015	2016		2016	2015
436 187 (185)	<b>437 299</b> <b>(624)</b>	Ordinary shares in issue ('000)	<b>437 299</b> <b>(624)</b>	436 187 (185)
		Adjustment for weighted number of ordinary shares in issue ('000)		
436 002 (1 578)	<b>436 675</b> <b>(936)</b>	Weighted number of ordinary shares in issue ('000)	<b>436 675</b> <b>(936)</b>	436 002 (1 578)
		Treasury shares ('000)		
434 424	<b>435 739</b>	<b>Basic weighted average number of ordinary shares in issue ('000)</b>	<b>435 739</b>	434 424

  

SA rand			US dollar	
2015	2016		2016	2015
(4 536)	<b>949</b>	<b>Total net earnings/(loss) attributable to shareholders (millions)</b>	<b>66</b>	(374)
(1 044)	<b>218</b>	<b>Total basic earnings/(loss) per share (cents)</b>	<b>15</b>	(86)

### DILUTED EARNINGS/(LOSS) PER SHARE

For diluted earnings/(loss) per share, the weighted average number of ordinary shares in issue is adjusted to assume conversion of all potential dilutive ordinary shares as a result of share options granted to employees under the share option schemes in issue. A calculation is performed to determine the number of shares that could have been acquired at fair value, determined as the average annual market share price of the company's shares, based on the monetary value of the subscription rights attached to the outstanding share options. The number of shares calculated as above is compared with the number of shares that would have been issued assuming the exercise of the share options.

2015	2016		2016	2015
434 424	<b>435 739</b>	Weighted average number of ordinary shares in issue ('000)	<b>435 739</b>	434 424
3 667	<b>10 659</b>	Potential ordinary shares ('000)	<b>10 659</b>	3 667
438 091	<b>446 398</b>	<b>Weighted average number of ordinary shares for diluted earnings per share ('000)</b>	<b>446 398</b>	438 091

  

SA rand			US dollar	
2015	2016		2016	2015
(1 044)	<b>213</b>	<b>Total diluted earnings/(loss) per share (cents)</b>	<b>15</b>	(86)

The inclusion of share options issued to employees, as potential ordinary shares, has a dilutive effect on the earnings/(loss) per share. The issue price and the exercise price include the fair value of any service to be supplied to the entity in the future under the share option or other share-based payment arrangement.

# NOTES TO THE GROUP FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 12 EARNINGS/(LOSS) PER SHARE continued

### HEADLINE EARNINGS/(LOSS) PER SHARE

The calculation of headline earnings/(loss), net of tax, per share is based on the basic earnings/(loss) per share calculation adjusted for the following items:

SA rand		Figures in million	US dollar	
2015	2016		2016	2015
(4 536)	949	Net profit/(loss)	66	(374)
		Adjusted for:		
(6)	(7)	Profit on sale of property, plant and equipment	-	(1)
(1)	1	Taxation effect of profit on sale of property, plant and equipment	-	-
(4)	-	Profit on disposal of investments <sup>1</sup>	-	-
3 471	(43)	(Reversal of impairment)/impairment of assets	(3)	285
(169)	12	Taxation effect on (reversal of impairment)/impairment of assets	1	(14)
491	64	Loss on scrapping of property, plant and equipment	4	42
(67)	(12)	Taxation effect on loss of scrapping of property, plant and equipment	(1)	(6)
(821)	964	<b>Headline earnings/(loss)</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>(68)</b>

<sup>1</sup> There is no taxation effect on these items.

SA rand			US dollar	
2015	2016		2016	2015
(189)	221	<b>Basic headline earnings/(loss) per share (cents)</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>(16)</b>
(189)	216	<b>Diluted headline earnings/(loss) per share (cents)</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>(16)</b>

### DIVIDENDS

#### ACCOUNTING POLICY

Dividends declared are recognised in the period in which they are approved by the board of directors. Dividends are payable in South African rand.

Cash flows from dividends paid are classified under financing activities in the cash flow statement.

No dividend was declared during the years ended 30 June 2015 and 2016. Refer to note 35(c) for the dividend declared after the reporting date.



# NOTES TO THE GROUP FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 13 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

SA rand			US dollar	
2015	2016	Figures in million	2016	2015
22 638	22 681	Mining assets (a)	1 541	1 862
1 266	1 579	Mining assets under construction (b)	107	104
5 409	5 453	Undeveloped properties (c)	371	445
235	206	Other non-mining assets (d)	14	19
29 548	29 919	<b>Total property, plant and equipment</b>	<b>2 033</b>	<b>2 430</b>

### (a) Mining assets

#### ACCOUNTING POLICY

Mining assets, including mine development costs and mine plant facilities are initially recorded at cost, whereafter they are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment. Costs include expenditure that is directly attributable to the acquisition of the items. Subsequent costs are included in the asset's carrying amount or recognised as a separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the group and the cost of the item can be measured reliably.

The net assets of operations placed on care and maintenance are impaired to their recoverable amount. Expenditure on the care and maintenance of these operations is charged against income, as incurred. Mineral and surface use rights represent mineral and surface use rights for parcels of land both owned and not owned by the group. Mineral and surface rights include acquired mineral use rights in production, development and exploration phase properties. The amount capitalised related to a mineral and surface right represents its fair value at the time it was acquired, either as an individual asset purchase or as part of a business combination, and is recorded at cost of acquisition.

The group's mineral use rights are enforceable regardless of whether proved or probable reserves have been established. In certain limited situations, the nature of use changes from an exploration right to a mining right upon the establishment of proved and probable reserves. The group has the ability and intent to renew mineral use rights where the existing term is not sufficient to recover all identified and valued proved and probable reserves and/or undeveloped mineral interests.

#### Depreciation

Depreciation of mining assets is computed principally by the units-of-production method over life-of-mine based on estimated quantities of economically recoverable proved and probable reserves, which can be recovered in future from known mineral deposits.

In most instances, proved and probable reserves provide the best indication of the useful life of the group's mines (and related assets). However, in some instances, proved and probable reserves may not provide a realistic indication of the useful life of the mine (and related assets). This may be the case, for example, where management is confident that further inferred resources will be converted into measured and indicated resources and if they are economically recoverable, they can also be classified as proved and probable reserves. Management is approaching economic decisions affecting the mine on this basis, but has chosen to delay the work required to designate them formally as reserves.

In assessing which resources to include so as to best reflect the useful life of the mine, management considers resources that have been included in the life-of-mine plan. To be included in the life-of-mine plan, resources need to be above the cut-off grade set by management, which means that the resource can be economically mined and is therefore commercially viable. This consistent systematic method for inclusion in the life-of-mine plan takes management's view of the gold price, exchange rates as well as cost inflation into account. In declaring the resource, management would have had to obtain a specified level of confidence of the existence of the resource through drilling as required by the South African Code for Reporting Exploration Results, Mineral Resources and Mineral Reserves (SAMREC).

Additional confidence in the existence, commercial viability and economical recovery of such resources may be based on historical experience and available geological information, such as geological information obtained from other operations that are contiguous to the group's as well as where the group mines continuations of these other operations' orebodies and reefs. This is in addition to the drilling results obtained by the group and management's knowledge of the geological setting of the surrounding areas, which would enable simulations and extrapolations to be done with a reasonable degree of accuracy.

In instances where management is able to demonstrate the economic recovery of such resources with a high level of confidence, such additional resources, which may also include certain, but not all, of the inferred resources, as well as the associated future development costs of accessing those resources, are included in the calculation of depreciation. The future development costs are those costs that need to be incurred to access these inferred resources, for example the costs to complete a decline or level, which may include infrastructure and equipping costs. These amounts have been extracted from the cash flow projections for the life-of-mine plans.

Mineral rights associated with production phase mineral interests are amortised over the life of mine using the units-of-production method in order to match the amortisation with the expected underlying future cash flows.

#### Impairment

Testing for impairment is done in terms of the group policy as discussed in note 2.5.

#### Stripping activities

The removal of overburden and other mine waste materials is often necessary during the initial development of a mine site, in order to access the mineral ore deposit. The directly attributable cost of this activity is capitalised in full within mining assets under construction, until the point at which the mine is considered to be capable of commercial production.

The removal of waste material after the point at which a mine is capable of commercial production is referred to as production stripping.

When the waste removal activity improves access to ore extracted in the current period, the costs of production stripping are charged to the income statement as operating costs in accordance with the principles of IAS 2 *Inventories*.

# NOTES TO THE GROUP FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 13 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT continued

### (a) Mining assets continued

#### ACCOUNTING POLICY continued

##### Stripping activities continued

Where production stripping activity both produces inventory and improves access to ore in future periods the associated costs of waste removal are allocated between the two elements. The portion which benefits future ore extraction is capitalised within stripping and development capital expenditure. If the amount to be capitalised cannot be specifically identified it is determined based on the volume of waste extracted compared with expected volume for the identified component of the orebody. Components are specific volumes of a mine's orebody that are determined by reference to the life-of-mine plan.

In certain instances significant levels of waste removal may occur during the production phase with little or no associated production. The cost of this waste removal is capitalised in full.

All amounts capitalised in respect of waste removal are depreciated using the units-of-production method based on proved and probable ore reserves of the component of the orebody to which they relate.

The effects of changes to the life-of-mine plan on the expected cost of waste removal or remaining reserves for a component are accounted for prospectively as a change in estimate.

##### Scrapping of assets

Where significant adverse changes have taken place relating to the useful life of an asset, that asset is tested for impairment in terms of the group policy as discussed in note 2.5. Whether or not an impairment is recognised, it is then necessary to review the useful lives and residual values of the assets within the CGU – this is reviewed at least annually. Where necessary, the useful lives and residual values of the individual assets are revised.

Where the useful life of an asset is nil as a result of no future economic benefit expected from the use or disposal of that asset, it is necessary to derecognise the asset. The loss arising from the derecognition is included in profit or loss in the period in which the asset was derecognised.

#### CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES AND JUDGEMENTS – GOLD MINERAL RESERVES AND RESOURCES

Gold mineral reserves and resources are estimates of the amount of ounces that can be economically and legally extracted from the group's properties. In order to calculate the gold mineral reserves and resources, estimates and assumptions are required about a range of geological, technical and economic factors, including quantities, grades, production techniques, recovery rates, production costs, commodity prices and exchange rates.

Estimating the quantities and/or grade of the reserves and resources requires the size, shape and depth of the orebodies to be determined by analysing geological data such as the logging and assaying of drill samples. This process may require complex and difficult geological judgements and calculations to interpret the data.

Because the economic assumptions used to estimate the gold mineral reserves and resources change from year to year, and because additional geological data is generated during the course of operations, estimates of the mineral reserves and resources may change from year to year. Changes in the reserves and resources may affect the group's financial results and financial position in a number of ways, including:

- Asset carrying values may be affected due to changes in estimated cash flows;
- Scrapping of assets to be recorded in the income statement, following the derecognition of assets as no future economic benefit expected;
- Depreciation and amortisation charged in the income statement may change as they are calculated on the units-of-production method;
- Environmental provisions may change as the timing and/or cost of these activities may be affected by the change in mineral reserves; and
- Useful life and residual values may be affected by the change in mineral reserves.

At the end of each financial year, the estimate of proved and probable gold mineral reserves and resources is updated. Depreciation of mining assets is prospectively adjusted, based on these changes.

#### SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS - GOLD MINERAL RESERVES AND RESOURCES EFFECT ON DEPRECIATION

The group includes certain inferred resources in the denominator and future development costs in the numerator when performing the depreciation calculation for certain of its operations, where proved and probable reserves alone do not provide a realistic indication of the useful life of mine (and related assets). During the periods presented, this related to the Doornkop South Reef and Masimong shafts. Had the group only used proved and probable reserves in its calculations, depreciation for 2016 would have amounted to R2 258 million (US\$153.4 million) (2015: R2 592 million (US\$226.4 million)), compared with the reported totals of R2 173 million (US\$149.9 million) (2015: R2 472 million (US\$215.8 million)).

#### CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES AND JUDGEMENTS – PRODUCTION START DATE

Various relevant criteria are considered in order to assess when the mine is substantially complete and ready for its intended use and moves into the production phase. Some of the criteria would include but are not limited to the following:

- The level of capital expenditure compared to the total project cost estimates;
- The ability to produce gold in a saleable form (where more than an insignificant amount of gold has been produced); and
- The ability to sustain the ongoing production of gold.

# NOTES TO THE GROUP FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 13 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT continued

### (a) Mining assets continued

#### CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES AND JUDGEMENTS – IMPAIRMENT OF ASSETS

The recoverable amount of mining assets is generally determined utilising real discounted future cash flows.

Management also considers such factors as the quality of the individual orebody, market risk, asset specific risks and country risk in determining the fair value.

Key assumptions for the calculations of the mining assets' recoverable amounts are the commodity prices, resource values, marketable discount rates, costs to sell, exchange rates and the annual life-of-mine plans. In determining the commodity prices and resource values to be used, management assesses the long-term views of several reputable institutions on commodity prices and based on this, derives the commodity prices and resource values. The life-of-mine plans are based on the proved and probable reserves as included in the Reserve Declaration, which are determined in terms of SAMREC and The Australasian Code for Reporting of Exploration Results, Mineral Resources and Ore Reserves (JORC), as well as resources where management has high confidence in the orebody and economical recovery of gold, based on historic and similar geological experience.

The group calculated the recoverable amounts (generally fair value less costs to sell) based on updated life-of-mine plans and the following gold price, silver price and exchange rates assumptions:

	2016	2015		
		Short term Year 1	Medium term Year 2	Long term Year 3+
US\$ gold price per ounce	1 189	1 150	1 180	1 200
US\$ silver price per ounce	17.80	14.00	14.50	17.00
Exchange rate (R/US\$)	13.86	12.17	11.86	11.66
Exchange rate (PGK/US\$)	3.10	2.75	2.75	2.75
Rand gold price (R/kg)	530 000	450 000	450 000	450 000

For 2015, the short-, medium- and long-term assumptions were in response to the sharp decline in the gold and silver prices after the financial year end. The post-tax real discount rate for Hidden Valley was 11.77% (2015: 12.03%) and the post-tax real discount rates for the South African operations ranged between 8.43% and 11.48% (2015: 7.99% and 11.38%), depending on the asset, were used to determine the recoverable amounts (generally fair value less costs to sell). Cash flows used in the impairment calculations are based on life-of-mine plans which exceed five years for the majority of the mines. Refer to note 5 for details of impairments and reversals of impairments recorded. The following is the attributable gold resource value assumptions:

	South Africa		Hidden Valley	
US dollar per ounce	2016	2015	2016	2015
Measured	40.86	40.86	n/a	n/a
Indicated	23.35	23.35	5.84	15.00
Inferred	5.84	5.84	5.84	6.00

Should management's estimate of the future not reflect actual events, further impairments may be identified.

Factors affecting the estimates include:

- Changes to proved and probable ore reserves;
- Economical recovery of resources;
- The grade of the ore reserves may vary significantly from time to time;
- Review of strategy;
- Unforeseen operational issues at the mines;
- Differences between actual commodity prices and commodity price assumptions;
- Changes in the discount rate and foreign exchange rates; and
- Changes in capital, operating mining, processing and reclamation costs.

#### SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS - IMPAIRMENT OF ASSETS

One of the most significant assumptions that influence the life-of-mine plans and therefore impairments is the expected commodity prices. The sensitivity scenario of a 10% decrease in the commodity prices used in the discounted cash flow models and the resource values would have resulted in an additional impairment at Masimong of R281 million (US\$19.0 million) and Hidden Valley of R319 million (US\$21.6 million). The decreases noted would have resulted in impairments at Unisel of R162 million (US\$10.9 million), Free State Surface of R141 million (US\$9.5 million), other Harmony assets of R46 million (US\$3.1 million) and Doornkop of R15 million (US\$1.0 million) (as opposed to the reversal of R738 million (US\$50.1 million)). This analysis assumes that all other variables remain constant.

If the commodity prices used in the discounted cash flow models increased by 10%, impairments previously recorded at the following operations would reverse: Doornkop R200 million (US\$13.6 million), Phakisa R320 million (US\$21.8 million) and Hidden Valley R167 million (US\$11.4 million). The increase would also have resulted in no impairment being recorded on Masimong.

# NOTES TO THE GROUP FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 13 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT continued

### (a) Mining assets continued

The movement in the mining assets balance is as follows:

SA rand			US dollar	
2015	2016	Figures in million	2016	2015
		<b>Cost</b>		
44 368	<b>45 368</b>	Balance at beginning of year	<b>3 731</b>	4 181
(583)	<b>(839)</b>	Elimination of fully depreciated and impaired assets no longer in use	<b>(69)</b>	(55)
2 368	<b>1 924</b>	Additions	<b>133</b>	207
(41)	<b>(27)</b>	Disposals	<b>(2)</b>	(4)
(975)	<b>(133)</b>	Scrapping of assets	<b>(9)</b>	(83)
42	<b>(103)</b>	Adjustment to rehabilitation asset	<b>(7)</b>	3
107	<b>301</b>	Transfers and other movements	<b>21</b>	9
82	<b>441</b>	Translation	<b>(609)</b>	(527)
45 368	<b>46 932</b>	<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>3 189</b>	3 731
		<b>Accumulated depreciation and impairments</b>		
17 885	<b>22 730</b>	Balance at beginning of year	<b>1 869</b>	1 686
(583)	<b>(839)</b>	Elimination of fully depreciated and impaired assets no longer in use	<b>(69)</b>	(55)
3 471	<b>695</b>	Impairment of assets	<b>47</b>	285
-	<b>(738)</b>	Reversal of impairment of assets	<b>(50)</b>	-
(31)	<b>(26)</b>	Disposals	<b>(2)</b>	(3)
(484)	<b>(69)</b>	Scrapping of assets	<b>(5)</b>	(41)
2 467	<b>2 128</b>	Depreciation	<b>147</b>	215
(15)	-	Transfers and other movements	-	(1)
20	<b>370</b>	Translation	<b>(289)</b>	(217)
22 730	<b>24 251</b>	<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>1 648</b>	1 869
22 638	<b>22 681</b>	<b>Net carrying value</b>	<b>1 541</b>	1 862

#### Scrapping of assets

During the 2016 financial year, the abandonment of unprofitable areas in the life-of-mine plans resulted in the derecognition of property, plant and equipment as no future economic benefits are expected from their use or disposal. Included in the total for 2016 are losses for Unisel amounting to R17 million (US\$1.1 million), Joel of R27 million (US\$1.8 million) and R10 million (US\$ 0.7 million) for Free State Surface.

In 2015, the Harmony management embarked on a life-of-mine optimisation process for the South African operations which was finalised in December 2014. The optimisation led to the abandonment of levels and areas with a carrying value at Masimong and Kusasalethu. Losses of R214 million (US\$18.5 million) on Kusasalethu and R216 million (US\$18.7 million) on Masimong were recorded. At 30 June 2015, following the annual life-of-mine planning, additional amounts of R21 million (US\$1.7 million) and R13 million (US\$1.1 million) were recorded for Kusasalethu and Masimong respectively. A loss of R23 million (US\$1.9 million) was also recorded for Tshepong. All of the losses were as a result of the abandonment of uneconomical areas in the plans.

#### Stripping activities

Included in the balance for mining assets is an amount of R24 million (US\$1.6 million) (2015: R31 million (US\$2.5 million)) for stripping activities. Depreciation of R13 million (US\$0.9 million) (2015: R284 million (US\$24.8 million)) and an impairment of R36 million (US\$2.4 million) (2015: R393 million (US\$32.3 million)), related to Hidden Valley, were recorded for these activities.

### (b) Mining assets under construction

#### ACCOUNTING POLICY

At the group's surface mines, when it has been determined that a mineral property can be economically developed as a result of establishing proved and probable reserves, costs incurred to develop the property are capitalised as incurred until the mine is considered to have moved into the production phase. These costs include costs to further delineate the orebody and remove overburden to initially expose the orebody. At the group's underground mines, all costs incurred to develop the property, including costs to access specific ore blocks or other areas of the underground mine, are capitalised to the extent that such costs will provide future economic benefits. These costs include the cost of shaft sinking and access, the costs of building access ways, lateral development, drift development, ramps, box cuts and other infrastructure development.

Borrowing costs are capitalised to the extent that they are directly attributable to the acquisition and construction of qualifying assets. Qualifying assets are assets that take a substantial time to get ready for their intended use. These costs are capitalised until the asset moves into the production phase. Other borrowing costs are expensed.

Where a depreciable asset is used in the construction or extension of a mine, the depreciation is capitalised against the mine's cost.

Exploration properties acquired are recognised in the balance sheet within development cost and are shown at cost less provisions for impairment determined in accordance with the group's accounting policy on impairment of non-financial assets.

Mineral interests associated with development and exploration phase mineral interests are not amortised until such time as the underlying property is converted to the production stage.

Capitalisation of pre-production costs ceases when commercial levels of production are reached. Commercial levels of production are discussed under "production start date" above.

# NOTES TO THE GROUP FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 13 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT continued

### (b) Mining assets under construction continued

The movement in the mining assets under construction balance is as follows:

SA rand		Figures in million	US dollar	
2015	2016		2016	2015
		<b>Cost</b>		
1 024	1 266	Balance at beginning of year	104	97
340	518	Additions	36	30
19	74	Finance costs capitalised <sup>1</sup>	5	2
(3)	-	Disposals	-	-
(124)	(301)	Transfers and other movements	(21)	(11)
10	22	Translation	(17)	(14)
1 266	1 579	<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>104</b>

<sup>1</sup>The average capitalisation rate applied was 10.5% (2015: 3.4%).

### (c) Undeveloped properties

#### ACCOUNTING POLICY

Undeveloped properties are initially valued at the fair value of resources obtained through acquisitions. The carrying values of these properties are annually tested for impairment. Once development commences, these properties are transferred to mining properties and accounted for in accordance with the related accounting policy.

The movement in the undeveloped properties balance is as follows:

SA rand		Figures in million	US dollar	
2015	2016		2016	2015
		<b>Cost</b>		
5 439	5 422	Balance at beginning of year	446	512
(17)	46	Translation	(74)	(66)
5 422	5 468	<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>372</b>	<b>446</b>
		<b>Accumulated impairments</b>		
14	13	Balance at beginning of year	1	1
(1)	2	Translation	-	-
13	15	<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>
5 409	5 453	<b>Net carrying value</b>	<b>371</b>	<b>445</b>

### (d) Other non-mining assets

#### ACCOUNTING POLICY

Land is shown at cost and not depreciated. Other non-mining fixed assets are shown at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses.

Other non-mining fixed assets are depreciated on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives as follows:

- Vehicles at 20% per year.
- Computer equipment at 33.3% per year.
- Furniture and equipment at 16.67% per year.

The assets' residual values and useful lives are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at each balance sheet date.

# NOTES TO THE GROUP FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 13 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT continued

### (d) Other non-mining assets continued

The movement in the other non-mining assets balance is as follows:

SA rand		Figures in million	US dollar	
2015	2016		2016	2015
		<b>Cost</b>		
481	418	Balance at beginning of year	34	45
(207)	(15)	Elimination of fully depreciated and impaired assets no longer in use	(1)	(20)
126	15	Additions	1	11
18	-	Transfers and other movements	-	2
-	3	Translation	(5)	(4)
418	421	<b>Balance at end of year</b>	29	34
		<b>Accumulated depreciation and impairments</b>		
344	183	Balance at beginning of year	15	32
(207)	(15)	Elimination of fully depreciated and impaired assets no longer in use	(1)	(20)
31	44	Depreciation	3	3
15	-	Transfers and other movements	-	1
-	3	Translation	(2)	(1)
183	215	<b>Balance at end of year</b>	15	15
235	206	<b>Net carrying value</b>	14	19

## 14 INTANGIBLE ASSETS

### ACCOUNTING POLICY

Intangible assets consist of all identifiable non-monetary assets without physical substance. They are stated at cost less accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses, if any. The following are the main categories of intangible assets:

#### Goodwill

Goodwill is an intangible asset with an indefinite useful life which is not amortised but tested for impairment on an annual basis, or when there is an indication of impairment. The excess of consideration transferred over the amount of any non-controlling interest in the acquiree and the acquisition-date fair value of any previous equity interest in the acquiree over the fair value of the group's share of the identifiable net assets acquired is recorded as goodwill. Goodwill on acquisition of subsidiaries, joint ventures and businesses is included in intangible assets. Goodwill on acquisition of associates is included in investments in associates and tested for impairment as part of the overall balance.

Goodwill is tested annually for impairment and carried at cost less accumulated impairment losses. Goodwill is allocated to cash-generating units for the purpose of impairment testing. The allocation is made to those cash-generating units or groups of cash-generating units that are expected to benefit from the business combination in which the goodwill arose. If the composition of one or more cash-generating units to which goodwill has been allocated changes due to a re-organisation, the goodwill is re-allocated to the units affected.

The gain or loss on disposal of an entity includes the carrying amount of goodwill relating to the entity sold.

#### Technology-based assets

Acquired computer software licences that require further internal development are capitalised on the basis of costs incurred to acquire and bring to use the specific software. These technology-based assets are classified as intangible assets with a finite useful life. These assets are amortised on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives, which are reviewed annually, as follows:

- Computer software at 20% per year.

### CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES AND JUDGEMENTS - IMPAIRMENT OF GOODWILL

Due to the wasting nature of mining assets and the finite life of a mine's reserves, the allocation of goodwill to a shaft will eventually result in an impairment charge for the goodwill. The group tests annually whether separately identifiable goodwill has suffered any impairment in accordance with the accounting policy stated in note 2.5. These calculations use estimates as per note 13.

SA rand		Figures in million	US dollar	
2015	2016		2016	2015
846	846	Goodwill (a)	57	70
39	24	Technology-based assets (b)	2	3
885	870	<b>Total intangible assets</b>	59	73

# NOTES TO THE GROUP FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 14 INTANGIBLE ASSETS continued

### (a) Goodwill

SA rand		Figures in million	US dollar	
2015	2016		2016	2015
		<b>Cost</b>		
2 373	2 373	Balance at beginning of year	195	224
-	-	Translation	(34)	(29)
2 373	2 373	<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>161</b>	<b>195</b>
		<b>Accumulated amortisation and impairments</b>		
1 527	1 527	Balance at beginning of year	125	144
-	-	Translation	(21)	(19)
1 527	1 527	<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>125</b>
846	846	<b>Net carrying value</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>70</b>
		The net carrying value of goodwill has been allocated to the following cash-generating units:		
224	224	Bambanani	15	19
581	581	Tshepong	39	48
41	41	Joel	3	3
846	846	<b>Net carrying value</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>70</b>

### (b) Technology-based assets

SA rand		Figures in million	US dollar	
2015	2016		2016	2015
		<b>Cost</b>		
182	196	Balance at beginning of year	16	17
14	1	Additions	-	1
-	-	Translation	(3)	(2)
196	197	<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>16</b>
		<b>Accumulated amortisation</b>		
142	157	Balance at beginning of year	13	13
15	16	Amortisation charge for the year	1	1
-	-	Translation	(3)	(1)
157	173	<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>13</b>
39	24	<b>Net carrying value</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>

Technology-based assets includes computer software and intellectual property which has been acquired and developed for the group. These assets are amortised over five years.

## ACCOUNTING POLICY - FINANCIAL ASSETS (APPLICABLE TO NOTES 15, 16, 17, 18 AND 19)

Financial assets are initially measured at fair value when the group becomes a party to their contractual arrangements, with the exception of loans and receivables which are recognised on origination date. Transaction costs are included in the initial measurement of financial instruments, with the exception of financial instruments classified as at fair value through profit or loss. The subsequent measurement of financial assets is discussed below.

A financial asset is derecognised when the right to receive cash flows from the asset has expired or the group has transferred its rights to receive cash and either (a) has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, or (b) has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, but has transferred control of the assets.

On derecognition of a financial asset, the difference between the carrying amount and the sum of the consideration received and any cumulative gain or loss recognised in equity is recognised in profit or loss.

Financial assets and liabilities are offset and the net amount reported in the balance sheet when there is a legally enforceable right to offset the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, or realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

The group classifies financial assets as follows:

- **Held-to-maturity** investments are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments and fixed maturities that the group's management has the positive intention and ability to hold to maturity. The group's held-to-maturity investments are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. The group assesses at the end of each reporting period whether there is objective evidence that a held-to-maturity investment is impaired as a result of an event.

A portion of restricted investments held by the environmental trust funds (refer to note 16) are classified as held-to-maturity investments.



# NOTES TO THE GROUP FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## ACCOUNTING POLICY - FINANCIAL ASSETS (APPLICABLE TO NOTES 15, 16, 17, 18 AND 19) continued

- Loans and receivables** are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market. They arise when the group provides money, goods or services directly to a debtor with no intention of trading the receivable. Loans and receivables are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. Loans and receivables include trade and other receivables (excluding VAT and prepayments), restricted cash and cash and cash equivalents.
  - Cash and cash equivalents** are defined as cash on hand, deposits held at call with banks and short-term highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less. Cash and cash equivalents exclude restricted cash.
  - Trade and other receivables** are recognised initially at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method, less provision for impairment. A provision for impairment of receivables is established when there is objective evidence that the group will not be able to collect all amounts due according to the original terms of receivables. The amount of the provision is the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows, discounted at the effective interest rate. The carrying amount of the asset is reduced through the use of a provision for impairment (allowance account) and the amount of the loss is recognised in the income statement. When a trade receivable is uncollectible, it is written off against the allowance account for trade receivables. Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written off are credited in the income statement.
- Available-for-sale financial assets** are non-derivatives that are either designated in this category or not classified in any of the other categories. They are included in non-current assets unless the investment matures or management intends to dispose of the investment within 12 months of the balance sheet date.
 

Available-for-sale financial assets are subsequently carried at fair value. The fair values of quoted investments are based on current bid prices. If the fair value for a financial instrument cannot be obtained from an active market, the group establishes fair value by using valuation techniques.

The group assesses at each balance sheet date whether there is objective evidence that a financial asset or a group of financial assets is impaired. In the case of equity securities classified as available for sale, a significant or prolonged decline in the fair value of the security below its cost is considered in determining whether the securities are impaired. If considered impaired, the cumulative loss is removed from other reserves and recognised in the income statement. Subsequent increases in the fair value are recognised in equity as impairment losses recognised in the income statement are not reversed through the income statement.
- Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss** have two sub-categories: financial assets held-for-trading, and those designated at fair value through profit or loss at inception. Derivative assets are categorised as held for trading unless designated as hedges. These assets are subsequently measured at fair value with gains or losses arising from changes in fair value recognised in the income statement in the period in which they arise.

## 15 RESTRICTED CASH

SA rand		Figures in million	US dollar	
2015	2016		2016	2015
48	62	<b>Non-current</b>	4	4
46	59	Environmental guarantees (a)	4	4
2	3	Lease security deposits	-	-
16	17	<b>Current</b>	1	1
16	17	Environmental rehabilitation (b)	1	1
64	79	<b>Total restricted cash</b>	5	5

(a) The amount relates to funds set aside to serve as collateral against guarantees made to the Department of Mineral Resources (DMR) in South Africa for environmental and rehabilitation obligations. Refer to note 25. A portion of the funds are held on call account and the remaining amounts are invested in money market funds.

(b) The amount relates to monies released from the environmental trusts as approved by the DMR. These funds may only be used for further rehabilitation.

## 16 RESTRICTED INVESTMENTS

SA rand		Figures in million	US dollar	
2015	2016		2016	2015
2 338	2 454	Investments held by environmental trust funds (a)	167	192
46	42	Investments held by social trust funds (b)	3	4
2 384	2 496	<b>Total restricted investments</b>	170	196

### (a) Environmental trust funds

#### ACCOUNTING POLICY

Contributions are made to the group's environmental trust funds, created in accordance with statutory requirements, to fund the estimated cost of pollution control, rehabilitation and mine closure at the end of the life of the group's mines. The trusts are consolidated into the group as the group exercises control of the trusts. The measurement of the investments held by the trust funds is dependent on their classification under financial assets. Income received and gains are treated in accordance with these classifications.

# NOTES TO THE GROUP FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 16 RESTRICTED INVESTMENTS continued

### (a) Environmental trust funds continued

The environmental trust funds are irrevocable trusts under the group's control. Contributions to the trusts are invested in interest-bearing short-term and medium-term cash investments and medium term equity-linked notes issued by commercial banks that provide guaranteed interest and additional interest or growth linked to the growth of the Shareholder Weighted Top 40 (SWIX 40) or the Top 40 index of the JSE. The equity-linked notes are designated as fair value through profit or loss investments and recorded at fair value whilst the interest-bearing short-term investments are classified either as held-to-maturity and recorded at amortised cost or as cash and cash equivalents and recorded at fair value. These investments provide for the estimated cost of rehabilitation at the end of the life of the group's mines. Income earned on the investments is retained in the funds and reinvested.

The environmental trust funds consist of:

SA rand			US dollar	
2015	2016	Figures in million	2016	2015
1 368	1 854	Held-to-maturity financial assets	126	113
478	3	Cash and cash equivalents (loans and receivables)	-	39
492	597	Fair value through profit or loss financial assets	41	40
2 338	2 454	<b>Total environmental trust funds</b>	<b>167</b>	<b>192</b>

Reconciliation of the movement in the investments held by environmental trust funds:

SA rand			US dollar	
2015	2016	Figures in million	2016	2015
2 252	2 338	Balance at beginning of year	192	213
121	135	Interest income	9	11
9	15	Fair value gain	1	1
(44)	(34)	Withdrawal of funds	(2)	(4)
(250)	90	Equity-linked deposits matured/(acquired)	6	(22)
209	392	Acquisition of held-to-maturity investments	27	18
41	(482)	Net transfer of cash and cash equivalents	(33)	4
-	-	Translation	(33)	(29)
2 338	2 454	<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>167</b>	<b>192</b>

### (b) The social trust fund

The social trust fund is an irrevocable trust under the group's control. The purpose of the trust is to fund the social plan to reduce the negative effects of restructuring on the group's workforce, to put measures in place to ensure that the technical and life skills of the group's workforce are developed and to develop the group's workforce in such a manner as to avoid or minimise the effect of job losses and a decline in employment through turnaround or redeployment strategies.

The social trust fund investment comprises a unit trust portfolio that is exposed to the fair value changes in the equity market and is classified as a fair value through profit or loss investment.

Reconciliation of the movement in the investments held by the social trust fund:

SA rand			US dollar	
2015	2016	Figures in million	2016	2015
47	46	Balance at beginning of year	4	4
2	2	Interest income	-	-
(3)	(6)	Claims paid	-	-
-	-	Translation	(1)	-
46	42	<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>

## 17 INVESTMENTS IN FINANCIAL ASSETS

SA rand			US dollar	
2015	2016	Figures in million	2016	2015
		<b>Available-for-sale financial assets</b>		
4	5	Balance at beginning of year	-	-
1	-	Additions	-	-
5	5	<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

At the end of 2016 and 2015, all investments are unlisted shares and have been valued by the directors by performing independent valuations on an annual basis to ensure that no permanent impairment in the value of the investments has occurred.

# NOTES TO THE GROUP FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 18 DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL ASSETS

SA rand		Figures in million	US dollar	
2015	2016		2016	2015
		<b>Derivative financial assets</b>		
-	369	Foreign exchange hedging contracts	25	-
-	369	<b>Total derivative financial assets</b>	25	-

During February 2016, Harmony entered into foreign exchange hedging contracts (forex hedging contracts) in the form of zero cost collars, which establish a minimum (purchased put options) and maximum (sold call options) rand/US dollar exchange rate at which to convert US dollars to rands. The nominal value of open forex hedging contracts at 30 June 2016 was US\$500 million. Refer to note 6 for further details.

The forex hedging contracts are classified as held-for-trading and the fair value is based upon market valuations. The mark-to-market remeasurement of the forex hedging contracts is derived from a Black-Scholes valuation technique, derived from spot rand/US\$ exchange rate inputs, implied volatilities on the rand/US\$ exchange rate, rand/US\$ inter-bank interest rates and discounted at market interest rate (zero-coupon interest rate curve).

The derivative financial instruments are subject to enforceable master netting arrangements, as the group and the counterparty have both elected to settle the forex hedging contracts on a net basis.

## 19 TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES

SA rand		Figures in million	US dollar	
2015	2016		2016	2015
		<b>Current assets</b>		
		Financial assets		
428	164	Trade receivables (gold)	11	35
117	112	Other trade receivables	8	10
(58)	(36)	Provision for impairment	(2)	(5)
487	240	Trade receivables - net	17	40
54	64	Interest and other receivables (a)	4	4
-	62	Loan to associate (net) (b)(i)	4	-
10	12	Employee receivables	1	1
		Non-financial assets		
54	35	Prepayments	2	5
141	241	Value added tax	16	12
746	654	<b>Total current trade and other receivables</b>	44	62
		<b>Non-current assets</b>		
		Financial assets		
211	116	Loans to associates (b)	8	17
-	205	Loan to ARM BBEE Trust (c)	14	-
(131)	(149)	Provision for impairment (b) (c)	(10)	(10)
80	172	<b>Total non-current trade and other receivables</b>	12	7

(a) No impairment allowance is necessary in respect of any balances included in interest and other receivables as all amounts are classified as fully performing.

(b) (i) During 2015, Rand Refinery drew down on the facility provided by its shareholders. Harmony's portion of the shareholder's loan was R120 million (US\$10 million). As the loan is considered to be part of the net investment in associate, Harmony's share of Rand Refinery's losses of R18 million (US\$1.2 million) was recorded against the loan. An additional provision of R25 million (US\$1.6 million) (2015: R15 million (US\$1.2 million)) was provided for. The loan is due during December 2016. Refer to note 20 for more details.

(ii) The balance in 2016 comprises R116 million (US\$7.9 million) (2015: R116 million (US\$9.5 million)) owed by Pamodzi Gold Limited (Pamodzi). Pamodzi was placed into liquidation during 2009 and the loan was provided in full. Harmony is a concurrent creditor in the Pamodzi Orkney liquidation.

(c) During 2016, Harmony advanced R200 million (US\$13.5 million) to the ARM BBEE Trust, a shareholder of African Rainbow Minerals Limited (ARM). The trust is controlled and consolidated by ARM, who holds 14.6% of Harmony's shares. Harmony is a trustee of the ARM BBEE Trust. The loan is subordinated and unsecured. The interest is market related (3 month JIBAR plus 4.25%) and is receivable on the maturity of the loan on 31 December 2022. At year end, the loan was tested for impairment following the decrease in the ARM share price since advancing the loan to the ARM BBEE Trust and an amount of R33 million (US\$2.2 million) was provided for. The recoverable amount was calculated using a discounted cash flow model. The cash flows in the model includes projected interest payments and projected ARM share price on the expected repayment date.

# NOTES TO THE GROUP FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 19 TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES continued

The movement in the provision for impairment of current trade and other receivables during the year was as follows:

SA rand		Figures in million	US dollar	
2015	2016		2016	2015
59	58	Balance at beginning of year	5	6
3	11	Impairment loss recognised	1	-
(4)	(33)	Reversal of impairment loss	(2)	-
-	-	Translation	(2)	(1)
58	36	Balance at end of year	2	5

The movement in the provision of loans receivable during the year was as follows:

SA rand		Figures in million	US dollar	
2015	2016		2016	2015
116	131	Balance at beginning of year	10	11
15	58	Impairment loss recognised	4	1
-	-	Translation	(1)	(2)
131	189	Total provision of loans receivable	13	10
131	149	Total provision of non-current loans receivable	10	10
-	40	Total provision of current loans receivable	3	-

The ageing of current trade receivables at the reporting date was:

SA rand			US dollar	
Impairment	Gross	Figures in million	Gross	Impairment
30 June 2016				
-	226	Fully performing	15	-
-	5	Past due by 1 to 30 days	-	-
-	2	Past due by 31 to 60 days	-	-
-	7	Past due by 61 to 90 days	1	-
12	12	Past due by more than 90 days	1	-
24	24	Past due by more than 361 days	2	2
36	276		19	2
30 June 2015				
-	461	Fully performing	38	-
-	10	Past due by 1 to 30 days	1	-
-	2	Past due by 31 to 60 days	-	-
-	2	Past due by 61 to 90 days	-	-
14	17	Past due by more than 90 days	1	1
44	53	Past due by more than 361 days	5	4
58	545		45	5

The ageing of loans receivable at the reporting date was:

SA rand			US dollar	
Impairment	Gross	Figures in million	Gross	Impairment
30 June 2016				
73	307	Fully performing	21	5
-	-	Past due by 1 to 30 days	-	-
-	-	Past due by 31 to 60 days	-	-
-	-	Past due by 61 to 90 days	-	-
116	116	Past due by more than 361 days	8	8
189	423		29	13
30 June 2015				
15	95	Fully performing	7	1
-	-	Past due by 1 to 30 days	-	-
-	-	Past due by 31 to 60 days	-	-
-	-	Past due by 61 to 90 days	-	-
116	116	Past due by more than 361 days	10	9
131	211		17	10

# NOTES TO THE GROUP FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 19 TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES continued

Based on past experience, the group believes that no impairment allowance is necessary in respect of fully performing receivables as the amount relates to customers that have a good track record with the group. The majority of fully performing trade receivables are indirectly associated with financial institutions of good credit quality. Provisions for the other loans and receivables have been raised following an assessment of their credit risk by management.

During the 2015 and 2016 years there was no renegotiation of the terms of any receivable.

As at 30 June 2016 and 30 June 2015, there was no collateral pledged or held for any of the receivables.

## 20 INVESTMENTS IN ASSOCIATES

### CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES AND JUDGEMENTS

The investments in associates are evaluated annually for impairment by comparing the entire carrying value of the investment (which includes loans to associates that form part of the net investment in associates) to the recoverable amount, which is the higher of value in use or fair value less costs to sell. Discounted cash flow models are used to calculate the net present value of the investments. The cash flows in the models include expected interest and capital payments on loans, dividends and proceeds on disposal.

- (a) Harmony acquired a 32.4% interest in Pamodzi on 27 February 2008, initially valued at R345 million (US\$46.5 million). Pamodzi was listed on the JSE and had interests in operating gold mines in South Africa. Pamodzi was placed in liquidation in March 2009 and the trading of its shares on the JSE was suspended. As at 30 June 2016, the liquidation process has not been concluded. No financial information subsequent to 31 March 2009 is available and therefore no information has been disclosed.
- (b) Rand Refinery provides precious metal smelting and refining services in South Africa. Harmony holds a 10.38% share in Rand Refinery. Although the group holds less than 20% of the equity shares of Rand Refinery, the group is able to exercise significant influence by virtue of having a right to appoint a director on the board. Through the 10% shareholding and the right to appoint a director on the board, the investment has been accounted for as an associate.

The investment was written down to Rnil during the 2014 financial year following a discrepancy between the actual inventory and the accounting records being noted due to issues experienced following the implementation of a new Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system on 1 April 2013.

As a precautionary measure following these challenges Rand Refinery's shareholders extended Rand Refinery an irrevocable, subordinated loan facility of up to R1.2 billion (US\$114.2 million). Harmony's maximum commitment in terms of this facility is R140 million (US\$13.3 million). The agreements relating to the facility were signed on 23 July 2014. In December 2014, Rand Refinery drew down R1.02 billion (US\$88.1 million) on the shareholders' loan. Harmony's portion of the shareholders' loan was R120 million (US\$10.4 million). Interest on the facility is JIBAR plus a margin of 3.5%. The facility is convertible to equity after a period of two years. The loan, in substance, forms part of Harmony's net investment in Rand Refinery.

During the 2016 financial year, interest received on the loan amounted to R12 million (US\$0.8 million) (2015: R6 million (US\$0.5 million)). For the 2016 year, Harmony recognised its share of profits from associate of R7 million (US\$0.5 million) (2015: losses of R25 million (US\$2.1 million)) against the loan. An additional provision for impairment of R25 million (US\$1.6 million) (2015: R15 million (US\$1.2 million)) was also recorded. This impairment is included in "Other expenses (net)" in the income statement. The recoverable amount of the loan at 30 June 2016 is R62 million (US\$4.2 million) (2015: R80 million (US\$6.6 million)).

The fair value measurement of the net investment is classified as level 3 and is non-recurring. The loan is due in December 2016 and has been included in Other receivables - current.

Harmony has equity accounted for its share of the profits and losses based on Rand Refinery's most recent available management accounts.

The movement in the loan to associate during the year is as follows:

SA rand		Figures in million	US dollar	
2015	2016		2016	2015
-	80	Balance at beginning of year	7	-
120	-	Drawn down	-	10
-	(7)	Capital repayment	-	-
6	12	Interest accrued	1	1
(6)	(5)	Interest received	-	(1)
(25)	7	Share of profit/(loss)	-	(2)
(15)	(25)	Impairment	(2)	(1)
-	-	Translation	(2)	-
80	62	Balance at end of year	4	7

# NOTES TO THE GROUP FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 20 INVESTMENTS IN ASSOCIATES continued

The results of Rand Refinery, and its aggregated assets (including goodwill) and liabilities, are as follows at the reporting date:

SA rand			US dollar	
2015	2016	Figures in million	2016	2015
536	733	Non-current assets	50	44
378	308	Current assets	21	31
288	176	Other current assets (excluding cash and cash equivalents)	12	24
90	132	Cash and cash equivalents	9	7
914	1 041	<b>Total assets</b>	71	75
1 068	19	Non-current liabilities <sup>1</sup>	1	88
283	1 453	Current liabilities <sup>2</sup>	99	23
1 351	1 472	<b>Total liabilities</b>	100	111
616	535	Revenue	37	54
(379)	(275)	Total comprehensive loss	(19)	(33)
10.4%	10.4%	<b>Percentage interest held</b>	10.4%	10.4%

<sup>1</sup> Includes the sub-ordinated loans from shareholders, which are convertible into equity on maturity, in 2015.

<sup>2</sup> Includes the sub-ordinated loans from shareholders, which are convertible into equity on maturity, in 2016.

Rand Refinery's year end is 31 August (2015: 30 September).

## 21 INVESTMENT IN JOINT OPERATIONS

### MOROBE MINING JOINT VENTURES (MMJV) PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT

The group has a 50% interest in mining and exploration assets located in the Morobe province, PNG. Newcrest Mining Limited (Newcrest) owns the remaining 50% interest in these assets. The assets include the Hidden Valley mine and the Wafi-Golpu projects. This partnership was formed during the 2009 financial year through a range of transactions, which included Newcrest's purchase of a 30.01% participating interest and a further farm-in of an additional 19.99% participating interest in the assets. The total value of the transaction was estimated at US\$530 million (R3 609 million) and was completed by 30 June 2009. The joint arrangement is accounted for as a joint operation. Refer to note 35(d) for transactions after the reporting date.

## 22 INVENTORIES

### ACCOUNTING POLICY

Inventories, which include bullion on hand, gold-in-process, gold in lock-up, ore stockpiles and consumables, are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Net realisable value is assessed at each reporting date and is determined with reference to relevant market prices.

The cost of bullion, gold-in process and gold in lock-up is determined by reference to production cost, including amortisation and depreciation at the relevant stage of production. Ore stockpiles are valued at average production cost. Stockpiles and gold in lock-up are classified as non-current assets where the stockpile exceeds current processing capacity and where a portion of static gold in lock-up is expected to be recovered more than 12 months after balance sheet date.

Gold in-process inventories represent materials that are currently in the process of being converted to a saleable product. In-process material is measured based on assays of the material fed to process and the projected recoveries at the respective plants. In-process inventories are valued at the average cost of the material fed to process attributable to the source material coming from the mine or stockpile plus the in-process conversion costs, including the applicable depreciation relating to the process facility, incurred to that point in the process. Gold in-process includes gold in lock-up which is generally measured from the plants onwards. Gold in lock-up is expected to be extracted when plants are demolished at the end of their useful lives, which is largely dependent on the estimated useful life of the operations feeding the plants. Where mechanised mining is used in underground operations, in-progress material is accounted for at the earliest stage of production when reliable estimates of quantities and costs are capable of being made. At the group's open pit operations, gold in-process represents production in broken ore form.

Consumables are valued at weighted average cost value after appropriate allowances for slow moving and redundant items.

SA rand			US dollar	
2015	2016	Figures in million	2016	2015
36	37	Gold in lock-up	3	3
609	526	Gold in-process, ore stockpiles and bullion on hand	36	50
683	641	Consumables at weighted average cost (net of provision)	43	56
1 328	1 204	<b>Total inventories</b>	82	109
(36)	(37)	Non-current portion of gold in lock-up and gold in-process	(3)	(3)
1 292	1 167	<b>Total current portion of inventories</b>	79	106
535	274	Included in the balance above is: Inventory valued at net realisable value	19	44

# NOTES TO THE GROUP FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 22 INVENTORIES continued

During the 2016 financial year, an increase of R1 million (US\$0.1 million) (2015: a write-down of R14 million (US\$1.2 million)) was made for the net realisable value adjustment for gold in lock-up.

During the year, an increase of R91 million (US\$6.2 million) (2015: R54 million (US\$4.7 million)) to the provision for slow moving and redundant stock was made. The increase in 2016 and 2015 in the provision was primarily the result of additional redundant stock items identified in PNG and provided for. The total provision at 30 June 2016 was R213 million (US\$14.5 million) (2015: R122 million (US\$10.0 million)).

## 23 SHARE CAPITAL

### ACCOUNTING POLICY

Ordinary shares are classified as equity, incremental costs directly attributable to the issue of new shares or options are shown in equity as a deduction, net of tax, from the proceeds.

The cost of treasury shares is eliminated against the share capital balance.

#### Authorised

1 200 000 000 (2015: 1 200 000 000) ordinary shares of 50 SA cents each.

#### Issued

437 299 479 (2015: 436 187 133) ordinary shares of 50 SA cents each. All issued shares are fully paid.

#### Share issues

Shares issued in the 2015 and 2016 financial years relate to the exercise of share options by employees. During March 2016, 35 000 shares were issued to the Tlhakanelo Employee Share Trust, the vehicle used for the employee share ownership plan (ESOP). Annexure B of this report and note 32 set out details in respect of the share option scheme.

#### Treasury shares

Included in the total of treasury shares is an amount of 335 shares held by Lydenburg Exploration Limited, a wholly owned subsidiary of the company.

During August 2012, 3.5 million shares were issued to the Tlhakanelo Employee Share Trust. As the trust is controlled by the group, the shares are treated as treasury shares. During March 2016, an additional 35 000 shares were issued to the Tlhakanelo Employee Share Trust for purposes of settling the 2014 and 2015 offers of ESOP share appreciation rights that vested during the current year. During 2016, 537 757 (2015: 670 859) shares were exercised by employees and the remaining 524 915 shares are still held as treasury shares.

## 24 OTHER RESERVES

SA rand		Figures in million	US dollar	
2015	2016		2016	2015
2 579	2 718	Foreign exchange translation reserve (a)	(1 753)	(1 378)
(2)	(2)	Fair value movement of available-for-sale financial assets (b)	-	-
277	277	Equity component of convertible bond (c)	41	41
(381)	(381)	Acquisition of non-controlling interest in subsidiary (d)	(57)	(57)
1 467	1 789	Share-based payments (e)	197	175
(98)	(98)	Repurchase of equity interest (f)	(13)	(13)
(55)	(51)	Other (g)	(6)	(6)
3 787	4 252	<b>Total other reserves</b>	<b>(1 591)</b>	<b>(1 238)</b>

(a) The balance of the foreign exchange translation reserve movement represents the cumulative translation effect of the group's off-shore operations. The US dollar amount includes the translation effect from rand to US dollar.

SA rand		Figures in million	US dollar	
2015	2016		2016	2015
2 525	2 579	Balance at beginning of year	(1 378)	(1 010)
54	139	Current year's foreign exchange translation gain/(loss)	(375)	(368)
2 579	2 718	<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>(1 753)</b>	<b>(1 378)</b>

(b) The balance of the fair value movement reserve represents the movement in the fair value of the available-for-sale financial assets. For details on the investments, refer to note 17.

(c) On 24 May 2004, the group issued a convertible bond. The amount representing the value of the equity conversion component is included in other reserves, net of deferred income taxes. The equity conversion component is determined on the issue of the bonds and is not changed in subsequent periods. The convertible bonds were repaid in 2009.



# NOTES TO THE GROUP FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 24 OTHER RESERVES continued

- (d) On 15 March 2004, Harmony announced that it had made an off-market cash offer to acquire all the ordinary shares, listed and unlisted options of Abelle Limited, held by non-controlling interests. The excess of the purchase price of R579 million (US\$86.5 million) (US\$123 million) over the carrying amount of non-controlling interest acquired, amounting to R381 million (US\$57 million), has been accounted for under other reserves.

- (e) Share-based payments

SA rand			US dollar	
2015	2016	Figures in million	2016	2015
1 278	1 467	Balance at beginning of year	175	159
189	321	Share-based payments expensed (i)	22	16
-	1	ESOP awards settled with shares (ii)	-	-
1 467	1 789	Balance at end of year	197	175

(i) The group issues equity-settled instruments to certain qualifying employees under an employee share option scheme and employee share ownership plan (ESOP) to purchase shares in the company's authorised but unissued ordinary shares. Equity share-based payments are measured at the fair value of the equity instruments at the date of the grant. Share-based payments are expensed over the vesting period, based on the group's estimate of the shares that are expected to eventually vest. During the 2016 financial year, the equity-settled share-based payment expense of R321 million (US\$22.1 million) (2015: R189 million (US\$16.4 million)) was charged to the income statement (refer to note 32 for more details).

(ii) The 2014 and 2015 offers of ESOP share appreciation rights that vested during the 2016 financial year were settled through the issue of ordinary shares to the Tlhakanelo Employee Share Trust. This was due to the positive share price appreciation since grant date, and therefore resulted in the treatment of these awards as equity-settled.

- (f) On 19 March 2010, Harmony Gold Mining Company Limited concluded an agreement with African Vanguard Resources (Proprietary) Limited (AVRD), for the purchase of its 26% share of the mining titles of the Doornkop South Reef. The original sale of the 26% share in the mining titles was accounted for as an in-substance call option by AVRD over the 26% mineral right. The agreement to purchase AVRD's 26% interest during the 2010 financial year is therefore considered to be a repurchase of the option (equity interest). The 26% interest was transferred from AVRD to Harmony in exchange for Harmony repaying the AVRD Nedbank loan and the issue of 2 162 359 Harmony shares. The difference between the value of the shares issued of R152 million (US\$20.5 million), the liability to the AVRD and transaction costs, have been taken directly to equity.
- (g) Included in the 2016 financial year is an actuarial gain of R4 million (US\$0.3 million) (2015: R5 million (US\$0.4 million)), net of tax of R1 million (US\$0.1 million) (2015: R3 million (US\$0.2 million)), on post-retirement benefits recognised in other comprehensive income (refer to note 26 for more details). The cumulative actuarial loss (net of tax) is R22 million (US\$2.2 million) at 30 June 2016 (2015: R26 million (US\$2.5 million)).

### ACCOUNTING POLICY - PROVISIONS (APPLICABLE TO NOTES 25, 26 AND 27)

Provisions are recognised when the group has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events where it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation, and a reliable estimate of the amount of the obligation can be made.

The amount recognised as a provision is the net present value of the best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the present obligation at balance sheet date using a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessment of the time value of money and the risks specific to the obligation. The estimate takes into account the associated risks and uncertainties. The increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognised as interest expense.

Provisions are reviewed at each balance sheet date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate. If it is no longer probable that an outflow of economic benefits will be required, the provision is reversed.

## 25 PROVISION FOR ENVIRONMENTAL REHABILITATION

### ACCOUNTING POLICY

Estimated long-term environmental obligations, comprising pollution control, rehabilitation and mine closure, are based on the group's environmental management plans in compliance with current technological, environmental and regulatory requirements.

Based on disturbances to date, the net present value of expected rehabilitation cost estimates is recognised and provided for in full in the financial statements. The estimates are reviewed annually and are discounted using a pre-tax risk-free rate that is adjusted to reflect the current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the obligation.

Annual changes in the provision consist of finance costs relating to the change in the present value of the provision and inflationary increases in the provision estimate, as well as changes in estimates. The present value of environmental disturbances created are capitalised to mining assets against an increase in the rehabilitation provision. If a decrease in the liability exceeds the carrying amount of the asset, the excess is recognised immediately in the income statement. If the asset value is increased and there is an indication that the revised carrying value is not recoverable, impairment is performed in accordance with the accounting policy dealing with impairments of non-financial assets. Rehabilitation projects undertaken, included in the estimates are charged to the provision as incurred. The cost of ongoing current programmes to prevent and control pollution is charged against income as incurred. Over time, the liability is increased to reflect an interest element, and the capitalised cost is depreciated over the life of the related asset.

# NOTES TO THE GROUP FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 25 PROVISION FOR ENVIRONMENTAL REHABILITATION continued

### CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES AND JUDGEMENTS

Significant judgement is applied in estimating ultimate rehabilitation cost that will be required in future to rehabilitate the group's mines. Ultimate cost may significantly differ from current estimates.

For the South African operations, management used an inflation rate of 6.75% (2015: 6.50%) and the expected life of the mines according to the life-of-mine plans in the calculation of the estimated net present value of the rehabilitation liability. The discount rates used for the calculation are dependent on the operation's life of mine and are as follows: up to 12 months – 8.00% (2015: 6.50%); for one to five years – 8.40% (2015: 7.30%); for six to nine years – 9.00% (2015: 7.80%) and for ten years or more – 9.20% (2015: 8.00%). These estimates were based on recent yields determined on government bonds. In calculating the rehabilitation liability in PNG for 2016, an inflation rate of 5.0% (2015: 5.0%) was used, together with a discount rate of 6.25% (2015: 6.25%).

The group's mining and exploration activities are subject to extensive environmental laws and regulations. The group has made, and expects to make in the future, expenditures to comply with such laws and regulations, but cannot predict the full amount of such future expenditures. Estimated future reclamation costs are based principally on legal and regulatory requirements.

The following is a reconciliation of the total liability for environmental rehabilitation:

SA rand			US dollar	
2015	2016	Figures in million	2016	2015
		<b>Provision raised for future rehabilitation</b>		
2 098	<b>2 218</b>	Balance at beginning of year	<b>182</b>	198
42	<b>(103)</b>	Change in estimate - Balance sheet	<b>(7)</b>	3
(72)	<b>(110)</b>	Change in estimate - Income statement <sup>1</sup>	<b>(7)</b>	(6)
144	<b>162</b>	Time value of money and inflation component of rehabilitation costs	<b>11</b>	13
6	<b>16</b>	Translation	<b>(31)</b>	(26)
<b>2 218</b>	<b>2 183</b>	<b>Total provision for environmental rehabilitation</b>	<b>148</b>	182

<sup>1</sup> The change in estimate includes rehabilitation work performed during the year. Refer to note 5(c).

The provision for environmental rehabilitation for PNG amounts to R511 million (US\$34.7 million) (2015: R443 million (US\$36.4 million)) and is unfunded.

While the ultimate amount of rehabilitation costs to be incurred in the future is uncertain, the group has estimated that, based on current environmental and regulatory requirements, the total undiscounted cost for the mines, in the current monetary terms, is approximately R 2 998 million (US\$203.7 million) (2015: R2 885 million (US\$237.3 million)).

SA rand			US dollar	
2015	2016	Figures in million	2016	2015
		<b>Future net undiscounted obligation</b>		
2 885	<b>2 998</b>	Ultimate estimated rehabilitation cost	<b>204</b>	237
(2 338)	<b>(2 454)</b>	Amounts invested in environmental trust funds (refer to note 16)	<b>(167)</b>	(192)
<b>547</b>	<b>544</b>	<b>Total future net undiscounted obligation</b>	<b>37</b>	45

The group intends to finance the ultimate rehabilitation costs from the money invested in environmental trust funds as well as the proceeds on sale of assets and gold from plant clean-up at the time of mine closure. The group has guarantees in place, some cash-backed, relating to some of the environmental liabilities. Refer to notes 15 and 34.

During 2015 and 2016, the group rehabilitated certain decommissioned operations in the Free State as part of its overall strategy of eliminating safety and health exposures and reducing the environmental rehabilitation liability. Following several years of working closely with the DMR to determine the best solution for rehabilitating certain pits, Kalgold received a decision from the DMR during 2015 to use tailings to backfill pits that have been mined out and as a result the deposition into these pits is in progress.

## 26 RETIREMENT BENEFIT OBLIGATION

### ACCOUNTING POLICY

The group provides medical cover to current employees and certain retirees through certain funds. The medical accounting costs for the defined benefit plan are assessed using the projected unit credit method. The health care obligation is measured at the present value of the estimated future cash outflows using government bond interest rates consistent with the terms and risks of the obligation. Actuarial gains and losses as a result of these valuations are recognised in other comprehensive income (OCI) at revaluation date. Actuarial gains and losses recognised in OCI will not be recycled to profit or loss. The future liability for current and retired employees and their dependants is accrued in full based on actuarial valuations obtained annually.

### CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES AND JUDGEMENTS

An updated actuarial valuation is carried out at the end of each financial year. Assumptions used to determine the liability include a discount rate of 9.7%, no increases in employer subsidies (in terms of the agreement) and mortality rates according to the SA 1956/62 mortality table (SA "a mfm" tables) (retirement age of 60 years) and a medical inflation rate of 7.7% (2015: discount rate of 9%, retirement age of 60 years and 7% medical inflation rate). Management determined the discount rate by assessing government bonds with similar terms to the liability. The changes to the discount rate and medical inflation rate are similar to changes in interest and inflation rates in South Africa.

# NOTES TO THE GROUP FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 26 RETIREMENT BENEFIT OBLIGATION continued

### (a) Pension and provident funds

The group contributes to several pension and provident funds governed by the Pension Funds Act, 1956 for the employees of its South African subsidiaries. The pension funds are multi-employer defined contribution industry plans. The group's liability is therefore limited to its monthly determined contributions. The provident funds are funded on a "monetary accumulative basis" with the member's and employer's contributions having been fixed in the constitution of the funds.

The Australian group companies make contributions to each employee's superannuation (pension) funds in accordance with the Superannuation Guarantee Scheme (SGS). The SGS is a Federal Government initiative enforced by law which compels employers to make regular payments to regulated funds providing for each employee on their retirement. The SGS were set at a minimum of 9.5% of gross salary and wages for the 2016 year (2015: 9.5%). The fund is a defined contribution plan.

The PNG Superannuation Act 2002 requires a compulsory employer contribution of 8.4% (2015: 8.4%) into an approved superannuation (pension) fund if an employee is appointed for a period of three months or more. The approved superannuation funds are defined contribution plans.

Substantially all the group's employees are covered by the above mentioned retirement benefit plans. Funds contributed by the group for the 2016 financial year amounted to R497 million (US\$34.3 million) (2015: R492 million (US\$43.0 million)).

### (b) Post-retirement benefits other than pensions

Harmony inherited a post-retirement medical benefit obligation, which existed at the time of the Freegold acquisition in 2002. The group's obligation in this regard is to pay a subsidy of 2% for every completed year of employment up to a maximum of 50% of total medical aid contributions, commencing on date of retirement. Should the employee die, either in service or after retirement, this benefit will transfer to his/her dependants. The medical aid tariffs are based on the Bestmed medical scheme (Bestmed) options. Except for the aforementioned employees, Harmony has no other post-retirement obligation for the other group employees.

The liability is unfunded and will be settled out of cash and cash equivalents when it becomes due. The liability is based on an actuarial valuation conducted during the year ended 30 June 2016, using the projected unit credit method. The next actuarial valuation will be performed on 30 June 2017.

The principal actuarial assumptions used to determine the present value of unfunded obligations are discussed above. In addition the following was also considered:

- It is assumed that all Continuation and Widow Members (CAWMs) will remain on the current benefit option and income band. For employed members, post-employment contributions were assumed to be equal to the average payable for the current CAWMs membership;
- It is assumed that not all employed members will remain employed until retirement therefore estimated resignation and ill-health retirement rates are also taken into account;
- It is assumed that 90% of employed members will be married at retirement or earlier death and that wives are four years younger than their husbands. It is assumed that the only dependants will be spouses.

Through the post-employment medical plan, the group is exposed to a number of risks, the most significant of which are discussed below:

- **Change in bond yields:** A decrease in the bond yields will increase the plan liability.
- **Inflation risk:** The obligation is linked to inflation and higher inflation will lead to a higher liability.
- **Life expectancy:** The obligation is to provide benefits for the life of the member, so increases in life expectancy will result in an increase in the plan's liabilities.

The net actuarial gain for 2016 was mainly due to exits of current employees being higher than expected, partially offset by exits of CAWMs being lower than expected and the actual subsidy inflation being higher than assumed (2015: net actuarial gain was mainly as a result of exits of current employees being higher than expected).

SA rand		Figures in million	US dollar	
2015	2016		2016	2015
163	169	Present value of unfunded obligations	11	13
61	60	Current employees	4	5
102	109	Retired employees	7	8
Movement in the liability recognised in the balance sheet				
247	163	Balance at beginning of year	13	23
(7)	(8)	Contributions paid	(1)	(1)
2	3	Other expenses included in staff costs/current service cost	-	-
(87)	-	Curtailments <sup>1</sup>	-	(8)
16	14	Finance cost	1	1
(8)	(3)	Net actuarial gain recognised during the year <sup>2</sup>	-	(1)
-	-	Translation	(2)	(1)
163	169	<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>13</b>

<sup>1</sup> The curtailment in 2015 relates to the significant reduction in members qualifying for the post-retirement benefit, mainly arising from the change in the terms of employment of members, resulting in a reduction of the liability of R87 million (US\$8.2 million).

<sup>2</sup> The net actuarial gain has been recorded in other comprehensive income.

# NOTES TO THE GROUP FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 26 RETIREMENT BENEFIT OBLIGATION continued

### (b) Post-retirement benefits other than pensions continued

SA rand		Figures in million	US dollar	
2015	2016		2016	2015
		The net liability of the defined benefit plan is as follows:		
163	169	Present value of defined benefit obligation	11	13
163	169	<b>Net liability of defined benefit plan</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>13</b>

The effect of a percentage point increase and decrease in the assumed medical cost trend rate is as follows:

SA rand		Figures in million	US dollar	
2015	2016		2016	2015
		Effect of a 1% increase on:		
3	2	Aggregate of service cost and finance cost	-	-
21	21	Defined benefit obligation	1	2
		Effect of a 1% decrease on:		
2	2	Aggregate of service cost and finance cost	-	-
18	18	Defined benefit obligation	1	2

The above sensitivity analyses are based on a change in an assumption while holding all other assumptions constant. In practice, this is unlikely to occur, and changes in some of the assumptions may be correlated. The analysis is performed on the same basis for 2015.

The group expects to contribute approximately R8.6 million (US\$0.5 million) to the benefit plan in 2017.

The weighted average duration of the defined benefit obligation is 15.5 years.

### ACCOUNTING POLICY - FINANCIAL LIABILITIES (APPLICABLE TO NOTES 27, 28 AND 29)

Financial liabilities are initially measured at fair value when the group becomes a party to their contractual arrangements. Transaction costs are included in the initial measurement of financial liabilities, with the exception of financial liabilities classified at fair value through profit or loss. The subsequent measurement of financial liabilities is discussed below. A financial liability is derecognised when the obligation under the liability is discharged, cancelled or expires. The group classifies financial liabilities as follows:

- Borrowings** are initially recognised at fair value net of transaction costs incurred and subsequently measured at amortised cost, comprising original debt less principal payments and amortisation, using the effective yield method. Any difference between proceeds (net of transaction cost) and the redemption value is recognised in the income statement over the period of the borrowing using the effective interest rate method.

Fees paid on the establishment of the loan facilities are capitalised as a pre-payment and amortised over the period of the facility to which it relates, to the extent it is probable that some or all of the facility will be drawn down. To the extent there is no evidence that it is probable that some or all of the facility will be drawn down, the fee is expensed.

Borrowings are classified as current liabilities unless the group has an unconditional right to defer settlement of the liability for at least 12 months after the balance sheet date.

- Trade and other payables** are recognised initially at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. Payables are classified as current liabilities if payment is due within a year or less. If not, they are presented as non-current liabilities.

## 27 OTHER NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES

### ACCOUNTING POLICY

Refer to the accounting policy on provisions above, accounting policies on financial liabilities below and note 32 for the accounting policy on share-based payments.

SA rand		Figures in million	US dollar	
2015	2016		2016	2015
		<b>Financial liabilities</b>		
26	14	Sibanye Beatrix ground swap royalty provision (a)	1	2
2	2	Other	-	-
		<b>Non-financial liabilities</b>		
9	-	ESOP share-based payment liability (b)	-	1
37	16	<b>Total other non-current liabilities</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>

# NOTES TO THE GROUP FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 27 OTHER NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES continued

- (a) During 2014, Harmony and Sibanye Gold Limited (Sibanye) entered into an agreement whereby the Joel mine exchanged two portions of its mining right for two portions of Sibanye's Beatrix mine's mining right, as well as acquiring two additional portions from Beatrix (sale portions). The transaction was completed in May 2014. The purchase consideration of the sale portions acquired by Joel is payable as a royalty of 3% on gold revenue generated from these two portions. The royalty liability recorded is the net present value of 3% of future gold revenue of the sale portions. During 2016, an amount of R2 million (US\$0.2 million) (2015: R2 million (US\$0.2 million)) was recorded relating to time value of money and R6 million (US\$0.4 million) (2015: R4 million (US\$0.3 million)) relating to changes in estimates. An amount of R6 million (US\$0.4 million) (2015: R2 million (US\$0.2 million)) has been reclassified as current and recorded in other payables. Refer to note 13(a) for further details on the key assumptions for the calculation of the provision, which is based on the life-of-mine plan of Joel.
- (b) The liability in 2015 relates to the cash-settled share-based payment transaction following the award of ESOP share appreciation rights (SARs) to qualifying employees through the Tlhakanelo Employee Share Trust. As all outstanding awards vest in March 2017, the remaining liability is recorded in Trade and other payables. Refer to note 32 for more details.

## 28 BORROWINGS

### Nedbank Limited

On 20 December 2013, the company entered into a loan facility with Nedbank Limited, comprising a revolving credit facility of R1 300 million. In January 2015, R400 million was drawn down. On 7 July 2015 an additional R300 million was drawn down while on 26 November 2015 R400 million was repaid.

Interest accrues on a day-to-day basis over the term of the loan at a variable interest rate.

Refer to note 35(a) for transactions after the reporting date.

### US dollar revolving credit facilities

On 11 August 2011, the company entered into a loan facility which was jointly arranged by Nedbank Limited and FirstRand Bank Limited (acting through its Rand Merchant Bank division) (syndicate), comprising a US\$300 million (R2 156 million) syndicated revolving credit facility, of which only US\$270 million was drawn down. The facility was utilised to fund exploration projects in PNG. Interest at LIBOR plus 260 basis points was paid quarterly. The syndicated revolving facility was settled in February 2015 by drawing against the new facility (discussed below).

On 22 December 2014, the company entered into a loan facility agreement which was jointly arranged by Nedbank Limited and Barclays Bank Plc, comprising a revolving credit facility of up to US\$250 million (R2 892 million). All conditions precedent were met during February 2015 and US\$205 million (R2 351 million) was drawn down to repay the syndicated revolving credit facility, resulting in a net cash outflow of US\$65 million (R746 million). The remaining US\$45 million (R541 million) was drawn down during May 2015.

During the 2016 financial year, the following repayments were made: 4 December 2015 - US\$50 million (R717 million); 8 February 2016 - US\$20 million (R321 million); 9 May 2016 - US\$40 million (R607 million).

Interest accrues on a day-to-day basis over the term of the loan at a variable interest rate.

### Terms and debt repayment schedule at 30 June 2016

	Interest charge	Repayment terms	Repayment date	Security
Nedbank Limited (secured loan - rand revolving credit facility)	1, 3 or 6 month JIBAR plus 3.5%, payable at the elected interest interval	Repayable on maturity	23 December 2016	Cession and pledge of operating subsidiaries' shares
US dollar revolving credit facility (secured loan)	3 or 6 month LIBOR plus 3%, payable at the elected interest interval	Repayable on maturity	6 February 2018	Cession and pledge of operating subsidiaries' shares

### Debt covenants

The debt covenant tests for both the rand and US dollar revolving credit facilities were renegotiated during December 2014 and are as follows:

- The group's interest cover ratio shall not be less than five (EBITDA<sup>1</sup>/Total interest paid);
- Tangible Net Worth<sup>2</sup> to total net debt ratio shall not be less than six times or eight times when dividends are paid;
- Leverage<sup>3</sup> shall not be more than 2.5 times.

<sup>1</sup> Earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortisation (EBITDA) as defined in the agreement excludes unusual items such as impairment and restructuring cost.

<sup>2</sup> Tangible Net Worth is defined as total equity less intangible assets.

<sup>3</sup> Leverage is defined as total net debt to EBITDA.

The debt covenant tests are performed on a quarterly basis. No breaches of the covenants were identified during the tests in the 2015 and 2016 financial years.

# NOTES TO THE GROUP FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 28 BORROWINGS continued

### Interest-bearing borrowings

SA rand			US dollar	
2015	2016	Figures in million	2016	2015
		<b>Non-current borrowings</b>		
398	-	Nedbank Limited (secured loan - rand revolving credit facilities)	-	33
(3)	398	Balance at beginning of year	33	-
400	300	Draw down	24	35
-	(400)	Repayments	(28)	-
1	2	Amortisation of issue costs	-	-
-	(300)	Transferred to current borrowings	(20)	-
-	-	Translation	(9)	(2)
-	-	Syndicated (secured loan - US\$ revolving credit facility)	-	-
2 863	-	Balance at beginning of year	-	270
(3 097)	-	Repayments	-	(270)
234	-	Translation	-	-
3 001	2 039	US dollar revolving credit facility (secured loan)	139	247
-	3 001	Balance at beginning of year	247	-
2 893	-	Draw down	-	250
-	(1 645)	Repayments	(110)	-
(46)	-	Issue cost	-	(4)
6	18	Amortisation of issue costs	2	1
148	665	Translation	-	-
3 399	2 039	<b>Total non-current borrowings</b>	139	280
		<b>Current borrowings</b>		
-	300	Nedbank Limited (secured loan - rand revolving credit facilities)	20	-
-	-	Balance at beginning of year	-	-
-	300	Transferred from non-current liabilities	20	-
-	300	<b>Total current borrowings</b>	20	-
3 399	2 339	<b>Total interest-bearing borrowings</b>	159	280
		<b>The maturity of borrowings is as follows:</b>		
-	300	Current	20	-
398	2 039	Between one to two years	139	33
3 001	-	Between two to five years	-	247
3 399	2 339		159	280
		<b>Undrawn committed borrowing facilities:</b>		
-	1 000	Expiring within one year	68	-
900	1 619	Expiring after one year	110	74
900	2 619		178	74

### Interest rates

	Effective rate	
	2016 %	2015 %
Nedbank Limited - rand revolving credit facility	10.4	9.7
US dollar revolving credit facility	3.5	3.0

# NOTES TO THE GROUP FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 29 TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES

### ACCOUNTING POLICY

The group accrues for the cost of the leave days granted to employees during the period in which the leave days accumulate.

SA rand		Figures in million	US dollar	
2015	2016		2016	2015
		<b>Financial liabilities</b>		
525	353	Trade payables	24	43
64	78	Other liabilities	5	5
		<b>Non-financial liabilities</b>		
324	377	Payroll accruals	26	27
318	341	Leave liabilities (a)	23	26
263	357	Shaft related accruals	24	22
108	116	Other accruals	8	9
14	14	ESOP share-based payment liability (b)	1	1
44	55	Value added tax	4	4
1 660	1 691	<b>Total trade and other payables</b>	<b>115</b>	<b>137</b>

#### (a) Leave liabilities

Employee entitlements to annual leave are recognised on an ongoing basis. An accrual is made for the estimated liability for annual leave as a result of services rendered by employees up to the balance sheet date. The movement in the liability recognised in the balance sheet is as follows:

SA rand		Figures in million	US dollar	
2015	2016		2016	2015
332	318	Balance at beginning of year	26	31
(379)	(371)	Benefits paid	(26)	(33)
365	389	Total expense per income statement	27	32
-	5	Translation	(4)	(4)
318	341	<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>26</b>

#### (b) ESOP share-based payment liability

The liability relates to the cash-settled share-based payment transaction following the award of ESOP SARs to qualifying employees through the Tihakanelo Employee Share Trust. Refer to note 32 for more details.



# NOTES TO THE GROUP FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 30 CASH GENERATED BY OPERATIONS

SA rand			US dollar	
2015	2016	<i>Figures in million</i>	2016	2015
<b>Reconciliation of profit/(loss) before taxation to cash generated by operations:</b>				
(5 240)	1 581	Profit/(loss) before taxation	109	(436)
		Adjustments for:		
2 472	2 170	Amortisation and depreciation	149	216
3 471	(43)	(Reversal of impairment)/impairment of assets	(3)	285
208	329	Share-based payments	23	18
(94)	(8)	Net decrease in provision for post-retirement benefits	(1)	(8)
(72)	(110)	Net decrease in provision for environmental rehabilitation	(7)	(6)
(6)	(7)	Profit on sale of property, plant and equipment	-	(1)
491	64	Loss on scrapping of property, plant and equipment	4	42
25	(7)	(Profit)/loss from associates	-	2
(4)	-	Profit on disposal of investments	-	-
(9)	(15)	Net gain on financial instruments	(1)	(1)
(229)	(241)	Interest received	(16)	(20)
264	274	Finance cost	19	22
208	98	Inventory adjustments	7	18
395	283	Non-cash net foreign exchange translation difference	20	34
17	59	Provision for bad debts	4	1
48	4	Exploration (amortisation and depreciation)	-	4
29	(37)	Other non-cash adjustments	(3)	2
<b>Effect of changes in operating working capital items</b>				
115	174	Receivables	12	10
5	74	Inventories	5	-
(166)	17	Payables	1	(14)
1 928	4 659	<b>Cash generated by operations</b>	<b>322</b>	<b>168</b>

## ADDITIONAL CASH FLOW INFORMATION

- (i) The income and mining taxes paid in the statement of cash flow represents actual cash paid less refunds received.
- (ii) At 30 June 2016, R2 619 million (US\$177.9 million) (2015: R900 million (US\$74.0 million)) of borrowing facilities had not been drawn down and is therefore available for future operational activities and future capital commitments. Refer to note 28.

## FOR THE FINANCIAL YEARS ENDED 30 JUNE 2015 AND 30 JUNE 2016

### (a) Principal non-cash transactions

Share-based payments (refer to note 32).

# NOTES TO THE GROUP FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 31 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

### ACCOUNTING POLICY

- **Pension, provident and medical benefit plans** are funded through monthly contributions. The group pays fixed contributions into a separate entity in terms of the defined contribution pension, provident and medical plans which are charged to the income statement in the year to which they relate. The group's liability is limited to its monthly determined contributions and it has no further liability, legal or constructive, if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employees the benefits relating to employee service in the current and prior periods. Refer to note 26 for details of the post-retirement medical benefit plan.
- **Termination benefits** are payable when employment is terminated before the normal retirement date, or whenever an employee accepts voluntary redundancy in exchange for these benefits. The group recognises termination benefits at the earlier of the following dates: (a) when the group can no longer withdraw the offer of those benefits; and (b) when the entity recognises costs for a restructuring that is within the scope of IAS 37 and involves the payment of termination benefits. In the case of an offer made to encourage voluntary redundancy, the termination benefits are measured based on the number of employees expected to accept the offer. Benefits falling due more than 12 months after balance sheet date are discounted to present value.

	2016	2015
Number of permanent employees as at 30 June:		
South African operations	25 861	26 000
International operations <sup>1</sup>	1 339	1 465
<b>Total number of permanent employees</b>	<b>27 200</b>	<b>27 465</b>

SA rand		Figures in million	US dollar	
2015	2016		2016	2015
		<b>Aggregate earnings</b>		
		The aggregate earnings of employees including directors were:		
6 778	6 660	Salaries and wages and other benefits	459	592
492	497	Retirement benefit costs	34	43
183	192	Medical aid contributions	13	16
7 453	7 349	<b>Total aggregated earnings<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>506</b>	<b>651</b>

<sup>1</sup>The total number of employees in Australia, including the Brisbane office, at 30 June 2016 was 72 (2015: 75). The total for the international operations includes the MMJV employees.

<sup>2</sup> These amounts have been included in cost of sales, corporate expenditure and capital expenditure.

Remuneration for directors and executive management is fully disclosed in Annexure B of this report.

During the 2016 financial year R95 million (US\$6.5 million) (2015: R289 million (US\$25.2 million)) was included in the payroll costs for termination costs. Termination costs include the cost relating to the voluntary retrenchment and restructuring process as well as retrenchments due to shaft closures (refer to note 5).

# NOTES TO THE GROUP FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 32 SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS

### ACCOUNTING POLICY

The group operates the following employee share incentive plans:

- Equity-settled share-based payments plan where the group grants share options to certain employees in exchange for services received;
- Equity-settled and cash-settled employee share ownership plan.

Equity-settled share-based payments are measured at fair value that includes market performance conditions but excludes the impact of any service and non-market performance conditions of the equity instruments at the date of the grant. The share-based payments are expensed over the vesting period, based on the group's estimate of the shares that are expected to eventually vest. The group used an appropriate option pricing model in determining the fair value of the options granted. Non-market vesting conditions are included in assumptions about the number of options that are expected to vest. At each balance sheet date, the estimates of the number of options that are expected to become exercisable are revised. The impact of the revision of original estimates, if any, is recognised in the income statement, with a corresponding adjustment to equity. The proceeds received net of any directly attributable transaction costs are credited to share capital (nominal value) and share premium when the options are exercised.

Cash-settled share-based payments are measured at fair value. The liability is remeasured at each balance sheet date until the date of settlement.

### CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES AND JUDGEMENTS

The fair value of options granted is being determined using either a binomial, Black-Scholes or a Monte Carlo valuation model. The significant inputs into the model are: vesting period, risk free interest rate, volatility, price on date of grant and dividend yield.

### EMPLOYEE SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS

The group has the 2012 employee share ownership plan (ESOP) and the 2006 share plan that are active. The objective of these schemes is to recognise the contributions of employees to the group's financial position and performance and to retain key employees.

The total cost relating to employee share-based payments is made up as follows:

SA rand			US dollar	
2015	2016	Figures in million	2016	2015
57	28	2012 employee share ownership plan (a)	2	5
151	301	2006 share plan (b)	21	13
208	329	<b>Total employee share-based payments included in cost of sales</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>18</b>

The 2003 scheme expired during 2015 with the remaining 614 476 options with a weighted average price of R44.76 lapsing. There was no cost for the 2015 and 2016 years.

The directors are authorised to issue up to 60 011 669 ordinary shares to participants who have received awards in accordance with Harmony's employee share incentive schemes.

Subsequent to the annual general meeting held on 1 December 2010, 1 039 794 ordinary shares have been issued in terms of the 2003 scheme and 3 218 067 ordinary shares have been issued in terms of the 2006 share plan. 49 990 794 outstanding share option awards have been granted in terms of the 2006 share plan. The Tlhakanelo Employee Share Trust is authorised to allocate 12 864 000 ordinary shares to the employee share ownership plan.

#### (a) 2012 employee share ownership plan

During August 2012, Harmony issued the first awards under its ESOP. The ESOP is overseen by the Tlhakanelo Employee Share Trust. In terms of the ESOP rules, qualifying employees are offered one scheme share for every two share appreciation rights (SARs).

On the fifth anniversary of the first allocation date, any unallocated scheme shares and SARs will be distributed to all employees who participated in the ESOP and who are still employed with the company pro rata in accordance with the number of scheme shares previously allocated to the employees.

The scheme shares are accounted for as equity-settled.

The vesting of the SARs is linked to the positive share appreciation of Harmony's share price from the grant of the award. The SARs incorporate a cash bonus with a minimum pay-out guarantee of R18 (applicable where there is no share appreciation or share appreciation less than R18) and a maximum pay-out ceiling of R32 per SAR over the vesting period. The SARs include an equity-settled portion as well as a cash-settled portion related to the cash bonus. The cash-settled portion has been recognised as a liability in the balance sheet (refer to note 27 and 29), the fair value of which is remeasured at each reporting date.

The total cost relating to the 2012 ESOP is made up as follows:

SA rand			US dollar	
2015	2016	Figures in million	2016	2015
		<i>2012 employee share ownership plan</i>		
38	20	Equity-settled	1	3
19	8	Cash-settled	1	2
57	28		2	5

# NOTES TO THE GROUP FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 32 SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS continued

### EMPLOYEE SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS continued

#### (a) 2012 employee share ownership plan continued

##### Activity on awards

	Scheme shares	SARs	
	Number of awards	Number of awards	average award price (SA rand)
<b>Activity on awards outstanding</b>			
<b>For the year ended 30 June 2016</b>			
Balance at beginning of year	1 052 032	2 104 064	75.11
Awards granted	25 600	51 200	39.48
Awards exercised	(549 276)	(1 098 552)	75.42
Awards forfeited	(22 236)	(44 472)	68.36
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>506 120</b>	<b>1 012 240</b>	<b>73.26</b>
<b>For the year ended 30 June 2015</b>			
Balance at beginning of year	1 699 748	3 399 496	77.65
Awards granted	46 760	93 520	20.47
Awards exercised	(651 442)	(1 302 884)	77.95
Awards forfeited	(43 034)	(86 068)	73.06
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>1 052 032</b>	<b>2 104 064</b>	<b>75.11</b>

	Number of awards	Award price (SA rand)	Remaining life (years)
<b>List of awards granted but not yet vested (listed by grant date)</b>			
<b>As at 30 June 2016</b>			
<i>Scheme shares</i>			
8 August 2012 allocation	422 900	n/a	0.7
8 March 2013 allocation	19 800	n/a	0.7
15 March 2014 allocation	17 000	n/a	0.7
15 March 2015 allocation	21 140	n/a	0.7
15 March 2016 allocation	25 280	n/a	0.7
	<b>506 120</b>		
<i>Share appreciation rights</i>			
8 August 2012 allocation	845 800	80.03	0.7
8 March 2013 allocation	39 600	56.35	0.7
15 March 2014 allocation	34 000	40.32	0.7
15 March 2015 allocation	42 280	31.01	0.7
15 March 2016 allocation	50 560	39.48	0.7
	<b>1 012 240</b>		
<b>Total awards granted but not yet vested</b>	<b>1 518 360</b>		

SA rand		Figures in million	US dollar	
2015	2016		2016	2015
44	49	Gain realised by participants on awards traded during the year	3	4
44	49	Fair value of awards exercised during the year	3	4

# NOTES TO THE GROUP FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 32 SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS continued

### EMPLOYEE SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS continued

#### (a) 2012 employee share ownership plan continued

##### Measurement

The fair value of equity instruments granted during the year was valued using the Cox-Ross-Rubinstein binomial tree on the equity-settled portion of the SARs. The minimum payout guarantee is valued at net present value and the spot share price on grant date was used for the scheme shares.

(i) Assumptions applied at grant date for awards granted during the year	Scheme shares	SARs
<b>Price at date of grant (SA rand per share):</b>		
15 March 2015 allocation	20.47	20.47
15 March 2016 allocation	39.48	39.48
<b>Risk-free interest rate:</b>		
15 March 2015 allocation	n/a	6.53%
15 March 2016 allocation	n/a	7.38%
<b>Expected volatility: *</b>		
15 March 2015 allocation	n/a	52.62%
15 March 2016 allocation	n/a	87.06%
<b>Expected dividend yield:</b>		
for all allocations	n/a	1%
<b>Minimum payout guarantee (SA rand per SAR):</b>		
for all allocations	n/a	18.00 to 32.00
<b>Vesting period (from grant date):</b>		
15 March 2015 allocation	2 years	2 years
15 March 2016 allocation	1 year	1 year

\* The volatility is measured as an annualised standard deviation of historical share price returns, using an exponentially weighted moving average (EWMA) model, with a lambda of 0.99. The volatility is calculated on the grant date, and takes into account historical data matched to the term of the allocation.

	SA rand per award		
(ii) Fair values used as a basis to recognise share-based cost	Scheme shares	SARs	Minimum payout guarantee
15 March 2015 allocation	19.97	0.50	17.09
15 March 2016 allocation	38.98	0.50	16.72

#### (iii) Cash-settled liability

SA rand		Figures in million	US dollar	
2015	2016		2016	2015
		Cash-settled liability		
9	-	Non-current	-	1
14	14	Current	1	1
23	14	<b>Total cash-settled liability</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>
		Movement in the cash-settled liability recognised in the balance sheet:		
32	23	Balance at beginning of year	2	3
19	8	IFRS 2 share-based payment charge for the year	1	2
(28)	(16)	Awards paid	(1)	(2)
-	(1)	ESOP awards settled with shares	-	-
-	-	Translation	(1)	(1)
23	14	<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>

# NOTES TO THE GROUP FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 32 SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS continued

### EMPLOYEE SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS continued

#### (b) Options granted under the 2006 share plan

The 2006 share plan consists of share appreciation rights (SARs), performance shares (PS) and restricted shares (RS). The share plan is equity-settled.

Award	Vesting	Performance criteria
SARs	SARs will vest in equal thirds in year three, four and five, subject to the performance conditions having been satisfied.  The SARs will have an expiry date of six years from the grant date and the offer price equals the closing market prices of the underlying shares on the trading date immediately preceding the grant.	<b>2009 to 2013 allocation:</b> The group's headline earnings per share must have grown since the allocation date by more than the South African Consumer Price Index (CPI).
PS	The PS will vest after three years from the grant date, if and to the extent that the performance conditions have been satisfied.	<b>2015 allocation</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>50% of the number of the rights awarded are linked to the total shareholder return of the group on an absolute basis.</li> <li>50% of the number of the rights awarded are linked to the total shareholder return of the group as compared to that of the South African Gold Index.</li> </ul> <b>2014 allocation</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the number of the rights awarded are linked to the group's performance in comparison to the South African Gold Index.</li> </ul> <b>2012 to 2013 allocation</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>50% (senior management) or 70% (management) of the number of the rights awarded are linked to the annual gold production of the group in relation to the targets set annually.</li> <li>50% (senior management) or 30% (management) of the number of the rights awarded are linked to the group's performance in comparison to the South African Gold Index.</li> </ul>
RS	The RS will vest after three years from grant date.	The participant is still employed within the group.

Termination of employees' participation in the share plan is based on "no fault" and "fault" definitions.

- **Fault** All unvested and unexercised SARs and all PS and RS not yet vested are lapsed and cancelled.
- **No fault** Accelerated vesting occurs and all unvested and unexercised share options are settled in accordance with the rules of the plan.

#### Activity on share options

	SARs		PS		RS	
	Number of options and rights	Weighted average option price (SA rand)	Number of rights		Number of rights	
<b>Activity on options and rights granted but not yet exercised</b>						
<b>For the year ended 30 June 2016</b>						
Balance at beginning of year	16 419 967	38.86	14 322 508		673 102	
Options granted and accepted	-	-	25 652 631		508 920	
Options accepted	669 824	18.42	-		-	
Options exercised	(432 650)	24.58	(803 301)		(272 482)	
Options forfeited and lapsed	(2 500 359)	59.21	(4 193 800)		(53 566)	
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>14 156 782</b>	<b>34.74</b>	<b>34 978 038</b>		<b>855 974</b>	
<b>For the year ended 30 June 2015</b>						
Balance at beginning of year	12 222 725	54.85	9 123 758		629 056	
Options granted and accepted	6 998 079	18.46	7 255 423		83 000	
Options exercised	(137 276)	20.41	(336 931)		(29 350)	
Options forfeited and lapsed	(2 663 561)	59.55	(1 719 742)		(9 604)	
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>16 419 967</b>	<b>38.86</b>	<b>14 322 508</b>		<b>673 102</b>	
<b>Options and rights vested but not exercised at year end</b>						
	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>
Options and rights vested but not exercised	1 427 179	1 884 175	-	-	-	-
Weighted average option price (SA rand)	85.22	82.29	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

# NOTES TO THE GROUP FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 32 SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS continued

### EMPLOYEE SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS continued

#### (b) Options granted under the 2006 share plan continued

List of options and rights granted but not yet exercised (listed by allocation date)	Number of options and rights	Award price (SA rand)	Remaining life (years)
<b>As at 30 June 2016</b>			
<i>Share appreciation rights</i>			
15 November 2010	576 377	84.81	0.4
15 November 2011	591 440	104.79	1.4
16 November 2012	1 369 526	68.84	2.4
15 November 2013	4 926 488	33.18	3.4
17 November 2014	6 692 951	18.41	4.4
	<b>14 156 782</b>		
<i>Performance shares</i>			
15 November 2013	4 617 529	n/a	0.4
17 November 2014	6 391 388	n/a	1.4
16 November 2015	23 457 121	n/a	2.4
17 February 2016	512 000	n/a	2.4
	<b>34 978 038</b>		
<i>Restricted shares</i> <sup>1</sup>			
15 November 2010	79 281	n/a	0.4
15 November 2011	64 000	n/a	1.4
16 November 2012	143 353	n/a	2.4
15 November 2013	79 281	n/a	0.4
17 November 2014	60 000	n/a	1.4
16 November 2015	430 059	n/a	2.4
	<b>855 974</b>		
<b>Total options and rights granted but not yet exercised</b>	<b>49 990 794</b>		

<sup>1</sup> The 2010, 2011 and 2012 restricted shares vested in November 2013, November 2014 and November 2015 respectively. Restricted shares that were not exercised, partially or fully, at that time remain restricted for a further three years, but were supplemented by a matching grant of restricted shares. All restricted shares are then only settled after the end of a further three year period.

SA rand		Figures in million	US dollar	
2015	2016		2016	2015
7	36	Gain realised by participants on options and rights traded during the year	2	1
10	47	Fair value of options and rights exercised during the year	3	1

#### Measurement

The fair value of equity instruments granted during the year was valued using the Monte Carlo simulation on the market-linked PS, Cox-Ross-Rubinstein binomial tree on the SARs and spot share price on grant date for the RS.

(i) Assumptions applied at grant date for awards granted during the year	SARs	Performance shares	Restricted shares
<b>Price at date of grant (SA rand per share):</b>			
17 November 2014 allocation	17.95	n/a	17.95
28 October 2015 allocation <sup>1</sup>	n/a	n/a	10.85
16 November 2015 allocation	n/a	n/a	8.92
<b>Risk-free interest rate:</b>			
17 November 2014 allocation	7.21%	7.44%	n/a
16 November 2015 allocation	n/a	7.77%	n/a
17 February 2016 allocation	n/a	7.70%	n/a
<b>Expected volatility:</b> <sup>2</sup>			
17 November 2014 allocation	44.39%	53.81%	n/a
16 November 2015 allocation	n/a	71.53%	n/a
17 February 2016 allocation	n/a	71.53%	n/a
<b>Expected dividend yield:</b>			
17 November 2014 allocation	1.00%	0.00%	n/a
16 November 2015 allocation	n/a	0.00%	n/a
17 February 2016 allocation	n/a	0.00%	n/a
<b>Vesting period (from grant date)</b>			
for all allocations	5 years	3 years	3 years

<sup>1</sup> All awards for this allocation were exercised in the 2016 financial year.

<sup>2</sup> The volatility is measured as an annualised standard deviation of historical share price returns, using an exponentially weighted moving average (EWMA) model, with a lambda of 0.99. The volatility is calculated on the grant date, and takes into account the previous three years of historical data.



# NOTES TO THE GROUP FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 32 SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS continued

### EMPLOYEE SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS continued

#### (b) Options granted under the 2006 share plan continued

##### Measurement continued

In all cases, valuation date is the same as allocation date, except for the 16 November 2015 and 17 November 2014 allocation of performance shares with a valuation date of 16 February 2016 and 2 June 2015 respectively.

(ii) Fair values used as a basis to recognise share-based cost	SA rand per award		
	SARs	Performance shares	Restricted shares
17 November 2014 allocation	7.86	11.19	17.95
28 October 2015 allocation	n/a	n/a	10.85
16 November 2015 allocation	n/a	36.96	8.92
17 February 2016 allocation	n/a	37.01	n/a

### OTHER SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS

On 20 March 2013 Harmony signed transaction and funding agreements to give effect to an empowerment transaction to dispose of 30% of its Free State based Phoenix operation (Phoenix) to BEE shareholders, which includes a free-carry allocation of 5% to a community trust that has been created and is currently controlled by Harmony. The transaction closed on 25 June 2013, following the fulfilment of the last condition precedent. In terms of the agreements Phoenix was transferred to a newly incorporated subsidiary (PhoenixCo).

The awards to the BEE partners have been accounted for as in-substance options as the BEE partners will only share in the upside, and not the downside of their equity interest in PhoenixCo until the date the financing provided by Harmony is fully repaid. On this date the options will be exercised and a non-controlling interest in PhoenixCo will be recognised. The award of the options to the BEE partners is accounted for by the group as an equity-settled share-based payment arrangement. The in-substance options carry no vesting conditions and the fair value of the options of R23 million (US\$2.3 million) was expensed on the grant date, 25 June 2013.

# NOTES TO THE GROUP FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 33 RELATED PARTIES

None of the directors or major shareholders of Harmony or, to the knowledge of Harmony, their families, had an interest, directly or indirectly, in any transaction from 1 July 2014 or in any proposed transaction that has affected or will materially affect Harmony or its subsidiaries, other than as stated below.

Key management personnel are those persons having authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the group, directly or indirectly, including any director (whether executive or otherwise) of the group. The remuneration of directors, prescribed officers and executive management is fully disclosed in Annexure B of this report.

The following directors and prescribed officers own shares in Harmony at year-end:

Name of director/prescribed officer	Number of shares	
	2016	2015
<b>Directors</b>		
Andre Wilkens	101 303	101 303
Frank Abbott	521 790	203 243
Graham Briggs <sup>1</sup>	n/a	24 718
Harry 'Mashego' Mashego	593	3 096
Ken Dicks	35 000	20 000
<b>Prescribed officers</b>		
Alwyn Pretorius <sup>2</sup>	n/a	7 987
Beyers Nel <sup>3</sup>	2 907	n/a
Johannes van Heerden	-	28 184
Phillip Tobias <sup>4</sup>	11 750	n/a

<sup>1</sup> Graham Briggs resigned as a director with effect from 31 December 2015.

<sup>2</sup> Alwyn Pretorius resigned from the group with effect from 30 November 2015.

<sup>3</sup> Beyers Nel appointed as chief operating officer of the South African operations with effect from 1 March 2016.

<sup>4</sup> Phillip Tobias appointed as chief operating officer: safety, mining projects, new development and corporate strategy with effect from 1 March 2016.

All the production of the group's South African operations is sent to Rand Refinery in which Harmony holds a 10.38% interest. Refer to note 20.

A list of the group's subsidiaries, associates and joint operations has been included in Annexure A of this report.

SA rand		Figures in million	US dollar	
2015	2016		2016	2015
		<b>Sales and services rendered to related parties</b>		
7	8	Joint operations	1	1
6	12	Associates <sup>1</sup>	1	-
13	20	<b>Total</b>	2	1
		<b>Purchases and services acquired from related parties</b>		
21	24	Associates	2	2
		<b>Outstanding balances due by related parties</b>		
80	62	Associates <sup>1</sup>	4	6

<sup>1</sup> Refer to note 19 and 20 for details relating to the loan to associate. The outstanding balance is not secured.

## 34 COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

### COMMITMENTS AND GUARANTEES

SA rand		Figures in million	US dollar	
2015	2016		2016	2015
		<b>Capital expenditure commitments</b>		
135	204	Contracts for capital expenditure	14	11
23	60	Share of joint venture's contract for capital expenditure	4	2
257	516	Authorised by the directors but not contracted for	35	21
415	780	<b>Total capital commitments</b>	53	34

There are no significant commitments for operating leases. Contractual obligations in respect of mineral tenement leases amount to R253 million (US\$17.2 million) (2015: R695 million (US\$57.2 million)). This includes R247 million (US\$16.8 million) (2015: R694 million (US\$57.1 million)) for the MMJV.

# NOTES TO THE GROUP FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 34 COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES continued

### COMMITMENTS AND GUARANTEES continued

SA rand			US dollar	
2015	2016	Figures in million	2016	2015
		<b>Guarantees<sup>1</sup></b>		
11	14	Guarantees and suretyships	1	1
458	479	Environmental guarantees <sup>2</sup>	33	38
469	493	<b>Total guarantees</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>39</b>

<sup>1</sup> Guarantees and suretyships of R2 million (US\$0.1 million) (2015: R13 million (US\$1.0 million)) and environmental guarantees of R37 million (US\$2.5 million) (2015: R41 million (US\$3.3 million)) relating to the Evander group, have been excluded. These guarantees were cancelled shortly after year end.

<sup>2</sup> These guarantees relate to our environmental and rehabilitation obligation (refer to note 25). At 30 June 2016, R59 million (US\$4.0 million) (2015: R46 million (US\$3.8 million)) has been pledged as collateral for environmental guarantees in favour of certain financial institutions. Refer to note 15.

### CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

#### CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES AND JUDGEMENTS

Contingencies will only realise when one or more future events occur or fail to occur. The exercise of significant judgement and estimates of the outcome of future events are required during the assessment of the impact of such contingencies.

Litigation and other judicial proceedings as a rule raise difficult and complex legal issues and are subject to uncertainties and complexities including, but not limited to, the facts and circumstances of each particular case, issues regarding the jurisdiction in which the suit is brought and differences in applicable law. Upon resolution of any pending legal matter, the group may be forced to incur charges in excess of the presently established provisions and related insurance coverage. It is possible that the financial position, results of operations or cash flows of the group could be materially affected by the outcome of the litigation.

The following contingent liabilities have been identified:

- (a) On 3 March 2011, judgement was handed down in the Constitutional Court in the case of Mr Thembekile Mankayi v AngloGold Ashanti Limited regarding litigation in terms of the Occupational Diseases in Mines and Works Act (ODIMWA). The judgement allows claimants, such as Mr Mankayi, to institute action against their current and former employers for damages suffered as a result of them contracting occupational diseases which result from their exposure to harmful quantities of dust whilst they were employed at a controlled mine as referred to in ODIMWA. In this regard, should anyone bring similar claims against Harmony in future, those claimants would need to prove that silicosis, as an example, was contracted whilst in the employ of the company and that it was contracted due to negligence on the company's part to provide a safe and healthy working environment. The link between the cause (negligence by the company in exposing the claimant to harmful quantities of dust whilst in its employ) and the effect (the silicosis) will be an essential part of any case.

If Harmony, or any of its subsidiaries were to face a significant number of such claims and the claims were suitably established against it, the payments of compensation of the claims could have a material adverse effect on Harmony or the group's results of operations and financial position. In addition, Harmony or the group may incur significant additional costs arising out of these issues, including costs relating to the payment of fees, levies or other contributions in respect of compensatory or other funds established (if any), and expenditures arising out of its efforts to resolve any outstanding claims or other potential action.

#### i) Consolidated class action:

On 23 August 2012, Harmony and certain of its subsidiaries (Harmony group) were served with court papers in terms of which three former employees made application to the South Gauteng High Court to certify a class for purposes of instituting a class action against the Harmony group. In essence, the applicants want the court to declare them as suitable members to represent a class of current and former mineworkers for purposes of instituting a class action for certain relief and to obtain directions from the court as to what procedure to follow in pursuing the relief required against the Harmony group. Similar applications were also brought against various other gold mining companies for similar relief during August 2012.

On 8 January 2013, the Harmony group, alongside other gold mining companies operating in South Africa (collectively the respondents), was served with another application to certify two classes of persons representing a class of current and former mine workers who work or have worked on gold mines owned and/or controlled by the respondents and who allegedly contracted silicosis and/or other occupational lung diseases, and another class of dependents of mine workers who have died of silicosis and who worked on gold mines owned and/or controlled by the respondents. The Harmony group opposed both applications and instructed its attorneys to defend the application.

Following receipt of the aforesaid application, the Harmony group was advised that there was a potential overlap between the application of 23 August 2012 and the application of 8 January 2013. On 17 October 2013, the five certification applications were consolidated by order of court.

The applications were heard in October 2015. On 13 May 2016, the Johannesburg High Court ordered the certification of a silicosis class and a tuberculosis class, which are to proceed as a single class against the mining companies acted in the application. The companies requested leave to appeal to the Supreme Court of Appeal, which was granted by the Supreme Court of Appeal on 13 September 2016. Harmony submitted its notice of appeal in respect of the transmissibility of the general damages order on 22 July 2016.

# NOTES TO THE GROUP FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 34 COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES continued

### CONTINGENT LIABILITIES continued

#### (a) Silicosis continued

Anglo American South Africa, AngloGold Ashanti, Gold Fields, Sibanye and Harmony (the companies) announced in November 2014 that they have formed a gold mining industry working group to address issues relating to the compensation and medical care for occupational lung diseases in the gold mining industry in South Africa. Essentially, the companies are seeking a comprehensive and sustainable solution which deals both with the legacy compensation issues and future legal frameworks which, while being fair to employees, also ensures the future sustainability of companies in the industry. The companies have engaged all stakeholders on these matters, including government, organised labour, other mining companies and legal representatives of claimants who have filed legal suits against the companies.

Due to the limited information available on the above claim and potential other claims, and the uncertainty of the outcome of the matter, no costs estimation can as yet be made for the possible obligation.

#### ii) *Individual claims:*

On 3 May 2013, Harmony and one of its subsidiaries received a summons from Richard Spoor Attorneys on behalf of an employee. The plaintiff is claiming R25 million (US\$1.7 million) in damages plus interest from Harmony and one of its subsidiaries, and another gold mining group of companies. The plaintiff alleges to have contracted silicosis with progressive massive fibrosis during the course of his employment. At this stage, and in the absence of a court decision on this matter, it is not yet certain as to whether the company will incur any costs (except legal fees) related to the above claim.

Due to the limited information available on the above claim and the uncertainty of the outcome of the consolidated class certification application, no costs estimation can as yet be made for the possible obligation.

- (b) On 1 December 2008, Harmony issued 3 364 675 Harmony shares to Rio Tinto Limited (Rio Tinto) for the purchase of Rio Tinto's rights to the royalty agreement entered into prior to our acquisition of the Golpu deposits in PNG. The shares were valued at R242 million (US\$23 million) on the transaction date. An additional US\$10 million in cash will be payable when the decision to mine is made. Of this amount, Harmony is responsible for paying the first US\$6 million, with the balance of US\$4 million being borne equally by the joint operators.
- (c) The group may have a potential exposure to rehabilitate groundwater and radiation that may exist where the group has and/or continues to operate. The group has initiated analytical assessments to identify, quantify and mitigate impacts if and when (or as and where) they arise. Numerous scientific, technical and legal studies are underway to assist in determining the magnitude of the contamination and to find sustainable remediation solutions. The group has instituted processes to reduce future potential seepage and it has been demonstrated that Monitored Natural Attenuation (MNA) by the existing environment will contribute to improvement in some instances.

At 30 June 2016, the group was in the process of implementing water treatment facilities at Doornkop and at Kusasaletu. These treatment facilities will reduce our dependency on Rand Water and allow the mines to supply their own water. The facilities will also enable the operations to manage any post closure decant should this ever arise.

In terms of Free State operations, Harmony has taken the initiative to develop a comprehensive regional closure plan which will ensure that there is sufficient water for our organic growth initiatives. The geohydrological studies confirm that there is no risk of decant in Welkom.

Should the group determine that any part of these contingencies require them being recorded and accounted for as liabilities, that is where they become estimable and probable, it could have material impact on the financial statements of the group.

- (d) Due to the interconnected nature of mining operations in South Africa, any proposed solution for potential flooding and potential decant risk posed by deep groundwater needs to be a combined one, supported by all the mines located in these goldfields. As a result, the Department of Mineral Resource and affected mining companies are involved in the development of a regional mine closure strategy. Harmony operations have conducted a number of specialist studies and the risk of surface decant due to rising groundwater levels has been obviated at the entire Free State region and Kalgold. Therefore there is no contingency arising from these operations. Additional studies have been commissioned at Doornkop and Kusasaletu. In view of the limitation of current information for accurate estimation of a liability, no reliable estimate can be made for these operations.
- (e) The individual Harmony mining operations have applied for the respective National Water Act, Section 21 Water Use Licenses (WUL) to the Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS). As part of the Water Use License Application (WULA) process for the respective operations, Harmony has requested certain exemptions (relevant to the respective mining operations) from GNR 704 of 4 June 1999, "Regulations on the use of water for mining and related activities aimed at the protection of water resources". The respective WULA's have subsequently not yet been approved by DWS. The WUL conditions for the respective operations are subsequently not yet known and the subsequent potential water resource impact liability as part of the mine rehabilitation and closure process (to which DWS is an important participant and decision maker) is uncertain.
- (f) In terms of the sale agreements entered into with Rand Uranium, Harmony retained financial exposure relating to environmental disturbances and degradation caused by it before the effective date, in excess of R75 million (US\$5.1 million) of potential claims. Rand Uranium is therefore liable for all claims up to R75 million (US\$5.1 million) and retains legal liability. The likelihood of potential claims cannot be determined presently and no provision for any liability has been made in the financial statements.
- (g) Legal proceedings commenced in December 2010 against the Hidden Valley mine in PNG over alleged damage to the Watut River (which runs adjacent to the Hidden Valley mine), alleged to have been caused by waste rock and overburden run-off from the mine. The damages sought by the plaintiffs were not specified. The defendants intend to defend the claims. No active steps have been taken by the plaintiffs in this proceeding for more than five years. It is not practicable to make any reasonable assessment of the prospects of the plaintiffs succeeding should they proceed with these claims, nor the potential liability of the defendants if the plaintiffs were to succeed. As a result, no provision has been recognised in the financial statements for this matter.

# NOTES TO THE GROUP FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 35 SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

- (a) On 7 July 2016, Harmony repaid the remaining R300 million (US\$20.0 million) outstanding on the R1.3 billion Nedbank ZAR facility.
- (b) During July 2016, Harmony entered into short term gold forward sale contracts for a total of 13 440 kg/432 000 oz over a period of 24 months. These contracts manage variability of cash flows for approximately 20% of the group's total production and were concluded at an average gold price of R682 000/kg. We plan on applying cash flow hedge accounting to these contracts. The financial effect will be determined as the contracts mature as the realised gain or loss is dependant on the R/kg gold price on the date of maturity.
- (c) On 15 August 2016, the board declared a dividend of 50 SA cents (4 US cents) for the year ended 30 June 2016. R218 million (US\$14.9 million) was paid on 19 September 2016.
- (d) On 19 September 2016, Harmony announced that it would acquire Newcrest's 50% of Hidden Valley for a cash consideration of US\$1, subject to certain regulatory approvals. Harmony will assume all liabilities and expenses related to the Hidden Valley joint venture and mine, including all closure, rehabilitation and remediation obligations, with effect from 31 August 2016. Newcrest will pay an amount of US\$22.5 million as its once-off contribution towards Hidden Valley's future closure liability. Harmony and Newcrest will remain joint venture partners in the Wafi-Golpu project.

Following the approval, management will begin the process for the purchase price allocation in accordance with IFRS 3, *Business Combinations*. An updated impairment assessment will be performed once the revised life-of-mine plan has been finalised and approved. On completion of the transaction, 100% of the operation's assets, liabilities, income and expenses will be recognised in the financial statements.

## 36 SEGMENT REPORT

### ACCOUNTING POLICY

Operating segments are reported in a manner consistent with the internal reporting provided to the chief operating decision-maker (CODM). The chief operating decision-maker has been identified as the executive committee.

The group has one main economic product, being gold. In order to determine operating and reportable segments, management reviewed various factors, including geographical location as well as managerial structure. It was determined that an operating segment consists of a shaft or a group of shafts or open pit mine managed by a single general manager and management team.

After applying the quantitative thresholds from IFRS 8, the reportable segments were determined as: Kusasalethu, Doornkop, Phakisa, Tshepong, Masimong, Target 1, Bambanani, Joel, Unisel, Target 3 and Hidden Valley. All other operating segments have been grouped together under all other surface operations.

When assessing profitability, the CODM considers the revenue and production costs of each segment. The net of these amounts is the production profit or loss. Therefore, production profit has been disclosed in the segment report as the measure of profit or loss. The CODM also considers capital expenditure when assessing the overall economic sustainability of each segment. The CODM, however, does not consider depreciation or impairment and therefore these amounts have not been disclosed in the segment report.

Segment assets consist of mining assets and mining assets under construction included under property, plant and equipment which can be attributed to the segment. Current and non-current group assets that are not allocated at a segment level form part of the reconciliation to total assets.

A reconciliation of the segment totals to the group financial statements has been included in note 37.

# NOTES TO THE GROUP FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 36 SEGMENT REPORT

continued

	Revenue 30 June		Production cost 30 June		Production profit/(loss) 30 June		Mining assets 30 June		Capital expenditure 30 June		Kilograms produced <sup>1</sup> 30 June		Tonnes milled <sup>1</sup> 30 June	
	2016	2015	2016	2015	2016	2015	2016	2015	2016	2015	2016	2015	2016	2015
	R million		R million		R million		R million		R million		kg		t'000	
<b>South Africa</b>														
<b>Underground</b>														
Kusasaletu	2 078	1 939	1 816	1 996	262	(57)	3 766	3 619	360	463	3 863	3 953	668	908
Doornkop	1 480	1 220	1 047	1 092	433	128	2 984	2 239	208	245	2 730	2 663	630	603
Phakisa	2 186	1 420	1 375	1 181	811	239	4 246	4 307	323	403	3 988	3 118	686	611
Tshepong	2 756	1 948	1 844	1 611	912	337	4 161	4 025	307	313	5 031	4 278	1 088	992
Masimong	1 318	1 118	1 038	992	280	126	485	893	110	166	2 432	2 463	650	670
Target 1	1 833	1 738	1 250	1 191	583	547	2 826	2 782	322	296	3 387	3 824	739	749
Bambanani	1 617	1 330	811	705	806	625	807	821	106	110	3 013	2 908	232	229
Joel	1 220	1 046	831	770	389	276	728	578	215	182	2 278	2 258	542	551
Unisel	925	770	754	682	171	88	543	594	62	99	1 704	1 695	424	417
Target 3 <sup>2</sup>	-	222	-	177	-	45	526	535	-	20	-	483	-	90
<b>Surface</b>														
All other surface operations	1 601	1 338	1 272	1 092	329	246	448	483	59	51	2 972	2 927	10 985	10 418
<b>Total South Africa</b>	<b>17 014</b>	<b>14 089</b>	<b>12 038</b>	<b>11 489</b>	<b>4 976</b>	<b>2 600</b>	<b>21 520</b>	<b>20 876</b>	<b>2 072</b>	<b>2 348</b>	<b>31 398</b>	<b>30 570</b>	<b>16 644</b>	<b>16 238</b>
<b>International</b>														
Hidden Valley	1 320	1 346	1 212	1 143	108	203	650	1 384	79	121	2 257	2 943	1 729	1 825
<b>Total international</b>	<b>1 320</b>	<b>1 346</b>	<b>1 212</b>	<b>1 143</b>	<b>108</b>	<b>203</b>	<b>650</b>	<b>1 384</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>121</b>	<b>2 257</b>	<b>2 943</b>	<b>1 729</b>	<b>1 825</b>
<b>Total operations</b>	<b>18 334</b>	<b>15 435</b>	<b>13 250</b>	<b>12 632</b>	<b>5 084</b>	<b>2 803</b>	<b>22 170</b>	<b>22 260</b>	<b>2 151</b>	<b>2 469</b>	<b>33 655</b>	<b>33 513</b>	<b>18 373</b>	<b>18 063</b>
Reconciliation of the segment information to the consolidated income statements and balance sheets (refer to note 37).														
	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 860	13 877						
<b>Total</b>	<b>18 334</b>	<b>15 435</b>	<b>13 250</b>	<b>12 632</b>			<b>37 030</b>	<b>36 137</b>						

<sup>1</sup> Production statistics are unaudited.

<sup>2</sup> Target 3 was placed on care and maintenance in October 2014.

# NOTES TO THE GROUP FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 36 SEGMENT REPORT continued

	Revenue 30 June		Production cost 30 June		Production profit/(loss) 30 June		Mining assets 30 June		Capital expenditure 30 June		Ounces produced <sup>1</sup> 30 June		Tons milled <sup>1</sup> 30 June	
	2016	2015	2016	2015	2016	2015	2016	2015	2016	2015	2016	2015	2016	2015
	US\$ million		US\$ million		US\$ million		US\$ million		US\$ million		oz		t'000	
<b>Underground</b>														
Kusasalethu	143	169	125	174	18	(5)	256	298	25	40	124 198	127 092	736	1 001
Doornkop	102	107	72	95	30	12	203	184	14	21	87 772	85 618	695	665
Phakisa	151	124	95	103	56	21	288	354	22	35	128 217	100 246	756	674
Tshepong	190	170	127	141	63	29	283	331	21	27	161 751	137 540	1 200	1 095
Masimong	91	98	72	87	19	11	33	73	8	15	78 190	79 187	716	739
Target 1	126	152	86	104	40	48	192	229	22	26	108 895	122 944	814	826
Bambanani	112	116	56	62	56	54	55	68	7	10	96 870	93 495	256	253
Joel	84	91	57	67	27	24	49	48	15	16	73 239	72 596	597	607
Unisel	64	67	52	60	12	7	37	49	4	9	54 785	54 495	467	460
Target 3 <sup>2</sup>	-	19	-	15	-	4	36	44	-	2	-	15 529	-	99
<b>Surface</b>														
All other surface operations	110	117	88	95	22	22	30	40	4	4	95 553	94 105	12 112	11 488
<b>Total South Africa</b>	<b>1 173</b>	<b>1 230</b>	<b>830</b>	<b>1 003</b>	<b>343</b>	<b>227</b>	<b>1 462</b>	<b>1 718</b>	<b>142</b>	<b>205</b>	<b>1 009 470</b>	<b>982 847</b>	<b>18 349</b>	<b>17 907</b>
<b>International</b>														
Hidden Valley	91	118	84	100	7	18	44	114	5	11	72 565	94 619	1 906	2 012
<b>Total international</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>114</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>72 565</b>	<b>94 619</b>	<b>1 906</b>	<b>2 012</b>
<b>Total operations</b>	<b>1 264</b>	<b>1 348</b>	<b>914</b>	<b>1 103</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>245</b>	<b>1 506</b>	<b>1 832</b>	<b>147</b>	<b>216</b>	<b>1 082 035</b>	<b>1 077 466</b>	<b>20 255</b>	<b>19 919</b>
Reconciliation of the segment information to the consolidated income statements and balance sheets (refer to note 37).														
	-	-	-	-	-		1 009	1 140						
	<b>1 264</b>	<b>1 348</b>	<b>914</b>	<b>1 103</b>			<b>2 515</b>	<b>2 972</b>						

<sup>1</sup> Production statistics are unaudited.

<sup>2</sup> Target 3 was placed on care and maintenance in October 2014.



# NOTES TO THE GROUP FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 37 RECONCILIATION OF SEGMENT INFORMATION TO CONSOLIDATED INCOME STATEMENTS AND BALANCE SHEETS

SA rand			US dollar	
2015	2016	Figures in million	2016	2015
<b>Reconciliation of production profit to consolidated profit/(loss) before taxation</b>				
15 435	18 334	Total segment revenue	1 264	1 348
(12 632)	(13 250)	Total segment production costs	(914)	(1 103)
2 803	5 084	Production profit	350	245
(6 421)	(2 536)	Cost of sales items other than production costs	(174)	(542)
(2 419)	(2 092)	Amortisation and depreciation of mining assets	(144)	(211)
(53)	(78)	Amortisation and depreciation of assets other than mining assets	(5)	(5)
6	41	Rehabilitation credit (net)	3	1
(106)	(114)	Care and maintenance cost of restructured shafts	(8)	(9)
(251)	(16)	Employment termination and restructuring costs	(1)	(22)
(208)	(329)	Share-based payments	(23)	(18)
(3 471)	43	Reversal of impairment/(impairment) of assets	3	(285)
81	9	Other	1	7
(3 618)	2 548	Gross profit/(loss)	176	(297)
(378)	(409)	Corporate, administration and other expenditure	(28)	(33)
(71)	(58)	Social investment expenditure	(4)	(6)
(263)	(191)	Exploration expenditure	(13)	(23)
(491)	(64)	Loss on scrapping of property, plant and equipment	(4)	(42)
(367)	(192)	Foreign exchange translation loss	(13)	(32)
(5)	(42)	Other expenses (net)	(3)	-
(5 193)	1 592	Operating profit/(loss)	111	(433)
(25)	7	Profit/(loss) from associate	-	(2)
4	-	Profit on disposal of investments	-	-
9	15	Net gain on financial instruments	1	1
229	241	Investment income	16	20
(264)	(274)	Finance costs	(19)	(22)
(5 240)	1 581	<b>Profit/(loss) before taxation</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>(436)</b>
<b>Reconciliation of total segment assets to consolidated assets includes the following:</b>				
<b>Non-current assets</b>				
7 288	7 749	Property, plant and equipment	527	598
885	870	Intangible assets	59	73
48	62	Restricted cash	4	4
2 384	2 496	Restricted investments	170	196
5	5	Investments in financial assets	-	-
36	37	Inventories	3	3
80	172	Other non-current receivables	12	7
<b>Current assets</b>				
1 292	1 167	Inventories	79	106
16	17	Restricted cash	1	1
746	654	Trade and other receivables	44	62
30	6	Income and mining taxes	-	2
-	369	Derivative financial assets	25	-
1 067	1 256	Cash and cash equivalents	85	88
13 877	14 860		1 009	1 140

# COMPANY INCOME STATEMENTS

for the years ended 30 June 2016

Figures in million	Notes	SA rand	
		2016	2015
Revenue		2 704	2 295
Cost of sales	1	(2 759)	(2 743)
Production costs		(2 110)	(2 025)
Amortisation and depreciation		(470)	(343)
Impairment of assets		(77)	(195)
Employment termination and restructuring costs		(2)	(35)
Other items		(100)	(145)
<b>Gross loss</b>		<b>(55)</b>	<b>(448)</b>
Corporate, administration and other expenditure		(47)	(43)
Social investment expenditure		(10)	(10)
Exploration expenditure		(1)	(2)
Loss on scrapping of property, plant and equipment	8	(29)	(229)
Foreign exchange translation loss (net)	2	(581)	(365)
Other expenses (net)	3	(45)	(49)
<b>Operating loss</b>	4	<b>(768)</b>	<b>(1 146)</b>
Profit on sale of investments		-	4
Impairment of investments in subsidiaries	15	(341)	(516)
Net gain on financial instruments	11	2	1
Investment income	5	511	455
Finance cost	6	(215)	(157)
<b>Loss before taxation</b>		<b>(811)</b>	<b>(1 359)</b>
Taxation	7	64	96
<b>Net loss for the year</b>		<b>(747)</b>	<b>(1 263)</b>

These are the separate financial statements of Harmony Gold Mining Company Limited. For the group financial statements refer to page 4 to 64.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

# COMPANY STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

for the years ended 30 June 2016

Figures in million	Notes	SA rand	
		2016	2015
Net loss for the year		(747)	(1 263)
Other comprehensive income for the year, net of income tax		2	1
Remeasurement of retirement benefit obligation			
Actuarial gain recognised during the year*	22	2	1
<b>Total comprehensive loss for the year</b>		<b>(745)</b>	<b>(1 262)</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

\* These items in other comprehensive loss will not be reclassified to profit or loss.

# COMPANY BALANCE SHEETS

		SA rand	
<i>Figures in million</i>	Notes	At 30 June 2016	At 30 June 2015
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>Non-current assets</b>			
Property, plant and equipment	8	1 819	2 143
Intangible assets	9	24	39
Restricted cash	10	59	46
Restricted investments	11	408	422
Investments in subsidiaries	15	25 743	25 186
Investments in financial assets	12	4	4
Inventories	18	2	9
Loans to subsidiaries	15	188	215
Trade and other receivables	13	229	160
<b>Total non-current assets</b>		<b>28 476</b>	<b>28 224</b>
<b>Current assets</b>			
Inventories	18	189	181
Loans to subsidiaries	15	2 752	2 769
Trade and other receivables	13	322	482
Income and mining taxes		-	18
Derivative financial assets	14	55	-
Cash and cash equivalents		897	935
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>4 215</b>	<b>4 385</b>
<b>Total assets</b>		<b>32 691</b>	<b>32 609</b>
<b>EQUITY AND LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>Share capital and reserves</b>			
Share capital	19	28 336	28 324
Other reserves	20	1 379	1 062
Accumulated loss		(4 025)	(3 278)
<b>Total equity</b>		<b>25 690</b>	<b>26 108</b>
<b>Non-current liabilities</b>			
Deferred tax liabilities	7	40	101
Provision for environmental rehabilitation	21	503	500
Retirement benefit obligation	22	24	23
Other non-current liabilities	23	106	35
Borrowings	24	2 039	3 399
<b>Total non-current liabilities</b>		<b>2 712</b>	<b>4 058</b>
<b>Current liabilities</b>			
Borrowings	24	300	-
Trade and other payables	25	602	621
Loans from subsidiaries	15	3 387	1 822
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>4 289</b>	<b>2 443</b>
<b>Total equity and liabilities</b>		<b>32 691</b>	<b>32 609</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

# COMPANY STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

for the years ended 30 June 2016

<i>Figures in million (SA rand)</i>	Number of ordinary shares issued	Share capital	Share premium	Accumulated loss	Other reserves	Total
Notes	19	19			20	
<b>Balance - 30 June 2014</b>	<b>435 825 447</b>	<b>216</b>	<b>28 109</b>	<b>(2 015)</b>	<b>887</b>	<b>27 197</b>
Issue of shares						
- Exercise of employee share options	361 686	-	-	-	-	-
Share-based payments	-	-	(1)	-	174	173
Net loss for the year	-	-	-	(1 263)	-	(1 263)
Other comprehensive income for the year	-	-	-	-	1	1
<b>Balance - 30 June 2015</b>	<b>436 187 133</b>	<b>216</b>	<b>28 108</b>	<b>(3 278)</b>	<b>1 062</b>	<b>26 108</b>
Issue of shares						
- Exercise of employee share options	1 077 346	1	-	-	-	1
- Share issued to the Tlhakanelo Employee Share Trust	35 000	-	-	-	-	-
Reversal of provision for odd lot repurchases	-	-	11	-	-	11
Share-based payments	-	-	-	-	315	315
Net loss for the year	-	-	-	(747)	-	(747)
Other comprehensive income for the year	-	-	-	-	2	2
<b>Balance - 30 June 2016</b>	<b>437 299 479</b>	<b>217</b>	<b>28 119</b>	<b>(4 025)</b>	<b>1 379</b>	<b>25 690</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

# COMPANY CASH FLOW STATEMENTS

for the years ended 30 June 2016

Figures in million	Notes	SA rand 2016	2015
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>			
Cash generated/(utilised) by operations	26	717	(23)
Interest received		154	144
Dividends received		305	284
Interest paid		(158)	(108)
Income and mining taxes refunded		22	40
<b>Cash generated by operating activities</b>		<b>1 040</b>	<b>337</b>
<b>CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>			
Increase in restricted cash		(11)	(13)
Decrease in amounts invested in restricted investments		39	3
Decrease/(increase) in loans to subsidiaries		1 067	(722)
Loan to associate (advanced)/repaid	16	7	(120)
Loan to ARM BBEE Trust	13	(200)	-
Proceeds on sale of property, plant and equipment		4	-
Additions to intangible assets		(1)	(14)
Additions to property, plant and equipment		(238)	(330)
<b>Cash generated/(utilised) by investing activities</b>		<b>667</b>	<b>(1 196)</b>
<b>CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>			
Borrowings raised	24	300	941
Borrowings repaid	24	(2 045)	(793)
<b>Cash generated/(utilised) by financing activities</b>		<b>(1 745)</b>	<b>148</b>
Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents		(38)	(711)
Cash and cash equivalents - beginning of year		935	1 646
<b>Cash and cash equivalents - end of year</b>		<b>897</b>	<b>935</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

# NOTES TO THE COMPANY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The accounting policies applied in the company financial statements are consistent with the group accounting policies. Refer to note 2 of the group financial statements as well as the relevant notes for the detailed discussions.

### 1 COST OF SALES

<i>Figures in million</i>	SA rand	
	2016	2015
Production costs (a)	2 110	2 025
Amortisation and depreciation of mining assets	417	314
Amortisation and depreciation of assets other than mining assets (b)	53	29
Rehabilitation expenditure (net) (c)	7	42
Care and maintenance cost of restructured shafts (d)	35	73
Employment termination and restructuring costs (e)	2	35
Share-based payments (f)	51	33
Impairment of assets (g)	77	195
Other (h)	7	(3)
<b>Total cost of sales</b>	<b>2 759</b>	<b>2 743</b>

- (a) Production costs include mine production and transport and refinery costs, applicable general administrative costs, movement in inventories and ore stockpiles and ongoing environmental rehabilitation costs. Employee termination costs are included, except for employee termination costs associated with major restructuring and shaft closures, which are separately disclosed. Production costs, analysed by nature, consist of the following:

<i>Figures in million</i>	SA rand	
	2016	2015
Labour costs, including contractors	1 315	1 283
Consumables	412	428
Water and electricity	318	300
Insurance	11	10
Transportation	44	44
Change in inventory	(11)	25
Capitalisation of mine development costs	(151)	(216)
Royalty expense	34	11
Other	138	140
<b>Total production costs</b>	<b>2 110</b>	<b>2 025</b>

- (b) Amortisation and depreciation of assets other than mining assets relates to the following:

<i>Figures in million</i>	SA rand	
	2016	2015
Other non-mining assets	19	7
Intangible assets	16	15
Amortisation of issue costs	18	7
<b>Total amortisation and depreciation of assets other than mining assets</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>29</b>

- (c) For the assumptions used to calculate the rehabilitation provision, refer to note 21. The total includes the change in estimate for the rehabilitation provision where an asset no longer exists as well as rehabilitation costs. During 2016, rehabilitation costs incurred amounted to R23 million (2015: R50 million).
- (d) Included in the total for the 2016 financial year is an amount of R9 million (2015: R20 million) in reparation costs relating to the explosion that occurred in March 2015 at the Brand 1A ventilation shaft, which was in the process of being rehabilitated. A credit of R15 million relating to an insurance claim approved on the Brand 1A ventilation shaft explosion is included in the total for the 2016 financial year.
- (e) During the 2015 financial year, the group embarked on a restructuring process at Masimong and voluntary severance packages were offered to management in September 2014.
- (f) Refer to note 28 for details on the share-based payment schemes implemented by the company.

# NOTES TO THE COMPANY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 1 COST OF SALES continued

- (g) The annual impairment assessment performed resulted in a net impairment of R77 million for the 2016 financial year (2015: R195 million).

An impairment of R229 million was recorded for Masimong, which is a low margin operation and has a remaining life of three years. The exploration programme to locate additional areas of the higher grade B Reef proved unsuccessful and was stopped during the 2016 financial year. In addition, the grade estimation of the Basal Reef decreased and as a result a portion of the resource was abandoned at 30 June 2016. The lower resource value resulted in a lower recoverable amount and the recognition of an impairment. The recoverable amount of Masimong is R472 million.

A reversal of impairment of R152 million was recognised on the company's effective share of the recoverable amount attributable to the Doornkop Joint Venture (Doornkop JV). The higher recoverable amount for Doornkop, which resulted in the reversal was mainly due to the increased rand gold price assumption, improvements in operational efficiencies during the 2016 financial year that resulted in increased production levels in the updated life-of-mine plan and new mining areas included in the life-of-mine plan based on additional exploration performed during the year.

For the 2015 financial year, an impairment of R195 million was recognised on the company's effective share of the recoverable amount attributable to the Doornkop JV. Following the decision to restructure Doornkop in May 2015, a revised life-of-mine plan was completed. This plan included lower production levels and focused on higher grade areas. In addition, the resource value reduced as resources below the existing shaft infrastructure which were previously included in the additional resource value were removed. The updated plan and lower resource value for 2015 resulted in a lower recoverable amount for Doornkop.

The recoverable amount for Doornkop and Masimong has been determined on a fair value less costs to sell basis using the assumptions per note 13(a) of the group financial statements in discounted cash flow models and attributable resource values. These are fair value measurements classified as level 3.

- (h) Included in Other for the 2015 financial year is a credit of R19 million relating to the reduction in employees qualifying for post-retirement benefits. Refer to note 22. In addition, amounts relating to non-current inventory adjustments are included in Other for the 2016 and 2015 financial years.

## 2 FOREIGN EXCHANGE TRANSLATION LOSS (NET)

<i>Figures in million</i>	SA rand	
	2016	2015
Translation loss on US\$ revolving credit facility (a)	665	382
Unrealised derivative gain (b)	(55)	-
Realised derivative gain (b)	(11)	-
Other	(18)	(17)
<b>Total foreign exchange translation loss (net)</b>	<b>581</b>	<b>365</b>

- (a) Refer to note 24 for details on the US\$ revolving credit facility.
- (b) During February 2016, Harmony entered into foreign exchange hedging contracts (forex hedging contracts) in the form of zero cost collars, which establish a minimum (floor) and maximum (cap) rand/US dollar exchange rate at which to convert US dollars to rands. The nominal value of total open forex hedging contracts attributed to Harmony at 30 June 2016 was US\$74 million. The hedging contracts are spread over a 12 month period with a weighted average cap price of US\$1=R18.27 and weighted average floor price of US\$1=R15.55. The mark-to-market of the derivative asset was R55 million positive as at 30 June 2016. This was due to the strengthening of the rand exchange rate against the US dollar since entering into the forex hedging contracts. The gains have been recorded in the income statement as hedge accounting was not applied. Refer to note 14 for further detail.

## 3 OTHER EXPENSES (NET)

<i>Figures in million</i>	SA rand	
	2016	2015
Bad debts provision expense/(credit) (a)	(18)	50
Other (income)/expenses - net (b)	63	(1)
<b>Total other expenses (net)</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>49</b>

- (a) The total for 2016 includes a provision for the loan to the ARM BBEE Trust of R33 million. Refer to note 13 for further details. Offsetting this is a reversal of provision of R53 million for Harmony Gold (Marketing) (Proprietary) Limited (Harmony Marketing). Refer to note 15 for further details. The total for 2015 includes a provision of R40 million for the loan to Rand Refinery. Refer to note 13 for further details.
- (b) Included for the 2016 financial year is a loss on liquidation of subsidiaries of R53 million (refer to note 15) and a fair value loss on the financial guarantee to the ARM BBEE Trust of R15 million (refer to note 7(b) in the group financial statements).



# NOTES TO THE COMPANY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 4 OPERATING LOSS

The following have been included in operating loss:

<i>Figures in million</i>	SA rand	
	2016	2015
<b>Auditor's remuneration</b>		
<b>Made up as follows:</b>		
<b>External</b>		
Fees - current year	3	2
<b>Total auditor's remuneration</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>

## 5 INVESTMENT INCOME

<i>Figures in million</i>	SA rand	
	2016	2015
Interest income	206	171
Loans and receivables (a)	114	70
Held-to-maturity investments	22	17
Cash and cash equivalents	69	79
South African Revenue Services (SARS)	1	5
Dividend income (b)	305	284
<b>Total investment income</b>	<b>511</b>	<b>455</b>

- (a) Included in the total interest received is an amount of R44 million (2015: R15 million) related to interest on-charged to Harmony's subsidiaries at an interest rate of JIBAR + 3.5% plus 0.5%.

Interest received on the loans to Tswelopele Beneficiation Operation (Proprietary) Limited (TBO) (previously PhoenixCo) and the BEE partners to purchase their portion of TBO amounted to R30 million (2015: R32 million) and R10 million (2015: R11 million) respectively in the 2016 financial year. Refer to notes 13, 15 and 28.

- (b) During the 2016 financial year, dividends of R300 million (2015: R280 million) and R5 million (2015: R4 million) were received from Avgold Limited and TBO respectively. These companies are subsidiaries of the company.

## 6 FINANCE COST

<i>Figures in million</i>	SA rand	
	2016	2015
<b>Financial liabilities</b>		
Borrowings	171	119
Other creditors and liabilities	1	-
Loan from subsidiary (a)	2	2
<b>Total finance cost from financial liabilities</b>	<b>174</b>	<b>121</b>
<b>Non-financial liabilities</b>		
Post-retirement benefits	2	2
Time value of money and inflation component of rehabilitation costs	39	33
South African Revenue Services (SARS)	-	1
<b>Total finance cost from non-financial liabilities</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>36</b>
<b>Total finance cost</b>	<b>215</b>	<b>157</b>

- (a) Relates to interest on outstanding net amounts received on behalf of TBO charged at overnight call money-market related interest rates. This loan cannot be offset against the amount owed for the purchase of the Phoenix operation. Refer to note 15(b)(i) for further details.

# NOTES TO THE COMPANY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 7 TAXATION

Figures in million	SA rand	
	2016	2015
Mining tax (a)	3	12
- prior year	3	12
Non-mining tax (b)	-	-
Deferred tax (c)	61	84
- current year	61	84
<b>Total taxation credit</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>96</b>

- (a) Mining tax on gold mining taxable income in South Africa is determined according to a formula, based on the taxable income from mining operations, net of any qualifying capital expenditure from mining operations. 5% of total mining revenue is exempt from taxation as a result of applying the gold mining formula while the balance is taxed at 34%. All qualifying mining capital expenditure is deducted from taxable mining income to the extent that it does not result in an assessed loss and accounting depreciation is eliminated when calculating the company's mining taxable income. Excess capital expenditure is carried forward as unredeemed capital to be claimed from future mining taxable income.
- (b) Non-mining taxable income is taxed at 28%.
- (c) The deferred tax rate used to calculate deferred tax is based on the current estimate of future profitability when temporary differences will reverse based on tax rates and tax laws that have been enacted at the balance sheet date. Depending on the profitability of the operations, the deferred tax rate can consequently be significantly different from year to year.

## INCOME AND MINING TAX RATES

The tax rate remained unchanged for the 2016 and 2015 years.

Major items causing the income statement provision to differ from the mining statutory tax rate of 34% were:

Figures in million	SA rand	
	2016	2015
Tax on net loss at the mining statutory tax rate	276	462
Non-allowable deductions		
Impairment of assets	52	(66)
Impairment of investments in subsidiaries	(116)	(175)
Other	(11)	(27)
Effect on temporary differences due to changes in effective tax rate <sup>1</sup>	(140)	(110)
Prior year adjustment	3	12
<b>Income and mining taxation</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>96</b>
<b>Effective income and mining tax rate (%)</b>	<b>(8)</b>	<b>(7)</b>

<sup>1</sup> The deferred tax rate used for the 2016 financial year was 21.1% (2015: 12.5%)

## DEFERRED TAX

The analysis of deferred tax assets and liabilities is as follows:

Figures in million	SA rand	
	2016	2015
Deferred tax assets	(198)	(96)
Deferred tax asset to be recovered after more than 12 months	(167)	(70)
Deferred tax asset to be recovered within 12 months	(31)	(26)
Deferred tax liabilities	238	197
Deferred tax liability to be recovered after more than 12 months	231	146
Deferred tax liability to be recovered within 12 months	7	51
<b>Net deferred tax liability</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>101</b>

# NOTES TO THE COMPANY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 7 TAXATION continued

### DEFERRED TAX continued

The net deferred tax liabilities on the balance sheet at 30 June 2016 and 30 June 2015 relate to the following:

<i>Figures in million</i>	SA rand	
	2016	2015
Gross deferred tax liability	238	197
Amortisation and depreciation	237	196
Other	1	1
Gross deferred tax assets	(198)	(96)
Unredeemed capital expenditure	(7)	(15)
Provisions, including non-current provisions	(64)	(37)
Tax losses	(127)	(44)
<b>Net deferred tax liability</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>101</b>

Movement in the net deferred tax liability recognised in the balance sheet is as follows:

<i>Figures in million</i>	SA rand	
	2016	2015
Balance at beginning of year	101	185
Total credit per income statement	(61)	(84)
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>101</b>

As at 30 June 2016, the company has no mining tax losses (2015: R136 million) and non-mining tax losses of R602 million (2015: R213 million) available for utilisation against future taxable income and future non-mining taxable income respectively. These have an unlimited carry forward period.

As at 30 June 2016, the company has a capital gains tax (CGT) loss of R227 million (2015: R227 million) available for utilisation against future capital gains.

As at 30 June 2016 and 30 June 2015, the company had recognised all deferred tax assets in the determination of the deferred tax liability, except for the CGT loss.

### DIVIDEND TAX (DT)

A withholding tax of 15% on dividends (excluding a return of capital) and other distributions to the beneficial owners of shares (shareholders) became effective on 1 April 2012. DT is withheld by the company declaring the dividend or the withholding agent, unless specifically exempt. Foreign residents could qualify for an exemption or a reduced DT rate in terms of their relevant tax treaty. The withholding tax is a tax on the shareholder and if applicable will be withheld by the company and will reduce the amount paid to the shareholder.

# NOTES TO THE COMPANY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 8 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

	SA rand	
<i>Figures in million</i>	2016	2015
Mining assets (a)	1 758	2 075
Other non-mining assets (b)	61	68
<b>Total property, plant and equipment</b>	<b>1 819</b>	<b>2 143</b>
<b>(a) Mining assets</b>		
<b>Cost</b>		
Balance at beginning of year	5 024	5 545
Elimination of fully depreciated and impaired assets no longer in use	-	(454)
Additions <sup>1</sup>	226	272
Adjustment to rehabilitation asset	(20)	(11)
Scrapping of assets <sup>2</sup>	(52)	(328)
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>5 178</b>	<b>5 024</b>
<b>Accumulated depreciation and impairments</b>		
Balance at beginning of year	2 949	2 993
Elimination of fully depreciated and impaired assets no longer in use	-	(454)
Impairment of assets <sup>3</sup>	229	195
Reversal of impairment of assets <sup>4</sup>	(152)	-
Scrapping of assets <sup>2</sup>	(23)	(99)
Depreciation <sup>5</sup>	417	314
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>3 420</b>	<b>2 949</b>
<b>Net carrying value</b>	<b>1 758</b>	<b>2 075</b>
<b>(b) Other non-mining assets</b>		
<b>Cost</b>		
Balance at beginning of year	84	62
Elimination of fully depreciated and impaired assets no longer in use	(8)	(30)
Additions	12	52
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>84</b>
<b>Accumulated depreciation and impairments</b>		
Balance at beginning of year	16	38
Elimination of fully depreciated and impaired assets no longer in use	(8)	(30)
Depreciation	19	8
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Net carrying value</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>68</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes R22 million (2015: R25 million) attributable to Doornkop JV.

<sup>2</sup> Relates to scrapping of redundant assets at the surface operations as well as raiselines in Unisel and Masimong during the 2016 financial year. The 2015 amount relates to the scrapping of raiselines in Masimong. The loss on scrapping of assets recognised during the 2016 financial year amounted to R29 million (2015: R229 million). Refer to note 13 of the group financial statements for more details.

<sup>3</sup> The total for 2016 relates to Masimong while the total for 2015 relates to assets attributable to Doornkop JV. Refer to note 1.

<sup>4</sup> Relates to assets attributable to Doornkop JV. Refer to note 1 and 17.

<sup>5</sup> Includes R8 million (2015: R32 million) attributable to Doornkop JV. Refer to note 17.

# NOTES TO THE COMPANY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 9 INTANGIBLE ASSETS

<i>Figures in million</i>	SA rand	
	2016	2015
<b>Technology-based assets</b>		
<b>Cost</b>		
Balance at beginning of year	196	182
Additions	1	14
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>197</b>	<b>196</b>
<b>Accumulated amortisation</b>		
Balance at beginning of year	157	142
Amortisation charge for the year	16	15
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>173</b>	<b>157</b>
<b>Net carrying value</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>39</b>

Technology-based assets include computer software and intellectual property which has been acquired and developed for the group. These assets are amortised over five years.

## 10 RESTRICTED CASH

<i>Figures in million</i>	SA rand	
	2016	2015
Environmental guarantees	59	46

The amount relates to funds set aside to serve as collateral against guarantees made to the Department of Mineral Resources (DMR) in South Africa for environmental and rehabilitation obligations. Refer to note 21. A portion of the funds are held on call account and the rest are invested in money market funds.

## 11 RESTRICTED INVESTMENTS

<i>Figures in million</i>	SA rand	
	2016	2015
Investments held by environmental trust fund (a)	366	376
Held-to-maturity financial assets	276	218
Cash and cash equivalents (loans and receivables)	2	80
Fair value through profit and loss financial assets	88	78
Investments held by social trust fund (b)	42	46
<b>Total restricted investments</b>	<b>408</b>	<b>422</b>

# NOTES TO THE COMPANY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 11 RESTRICTED INVESTMENTS continued

### (a) Environmental trust fund

The environmental trust fund is an irrevocable trust under the company's control. Contributions to the trust are invested in interest-bearing short-term and medium-term cash investments and medium-term equity-linked notes issued by commercial banks that provide guaranteed interest and additional interest or growth linked to the growth of the Shareholder Weighted Top 40 index (SWIX 40) or the Top 40 index of the JSE. The equity-linked notes are designated fair value through profit or loss investments and recorded at fair value whilst the interest-bearing short-term investments are classified either as held-to-maturity and recorded at amortised cost or as cash and cash equivalents and recorded at fair value. These investments provide for the estimated cost of rehabilitation at the end of the life of the company's mines. Income earned on the investments is retained in the funds and reinvested.

Reconciliation of the movement in the investments held by environmental trust fund:

<i>Figures in million</i>	SA rand	
	2016	2015
Balance at beginning of year	376	355
Interest income	22	20
Fair value gain	2	1
Equity-linked deposits acquired/(matured)	8	(38)
Acquisition of held-to-maturity investments	72	40
Net transfer of cash and cash equivalents	(80)	(2)
Withdrawal of funds	(34)	-
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>366</b>	<b>376</b>

### (b) Social trust fund

The social trust fund is an irrevocable trust under the company's control. The purpose of the trust is to fund the social plan to reduce the negative effects of restructuring on the group's workforce, to put measures in place to ensure that the technical and life skills of the group's workforce are developed and to develop the group's workforce in such a manner as to avoid or minimise the effect of job losses and a decline in employment through turnaround or redeployment strategies.

The social trust fund investment comprises a unit trust portfolio that is exposed to the fair value changes in the equity market and is classified as a fair value through profit or loss investment.

Reconciliation of the movement in the investment held by the social trust fund:

<i>Figures in million</i>	SA rand	
	2016	2015
Balance at beginning of year	46	47
Interest income	2	2
Claims paid	(6)	(3)
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>46</b>

## 12 INVESTMENTS IN FINANCIAL ASSETS

<i>Figures in million</i>	SA rand	
	2016	2015
<b>Available-for-sale financial assets</b>		
<b>Balance at beginning and end of year</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>

All investments are unlisted shares and have been valued by the directors by performing independent valuations on an annual basis to ensure that no permanent impairment in the value of the investments has occurred.

# NOTES TO THE COMPANY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 13 TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES

	SA rand	
<i>Figures in million</i>	<b>2016</b>	2015
<b>Current assets</b>		
Financial assets		
Trade receivables (gold)	<b>165</b>	417
Other trade receivables	<b>10</b>	10
Provision for impairment	<b>(2)</b>	(3)
Trade receivables - net	<b>173</b>	424
Loan to associate (net) (a)	<b>80</b>	-
Interest and other receivables	<b>30</b>	17
Employee receivables	<b>12</b>	10
Other loans receivable (b)	<b>23</b>	23
Non-financial assets		
Prepayments	<b>4</b>	8
<b>Total current trade and other receivables</b>	<b>322</b>	482
<b>Non-current assets</b>		
Financial assets		
Loans to associates (a)	<b>116</b>	236
Loan to ARM BBEE Trust (c)	<b>205</b>	-
Other loans receivable (b)	<b>57</b>	80
Provision for impairment (a) (c)	<b>(149)</b>	(156)
<b>Total non-current trade and other receivables</b>	<b>229</b>	160

- (a) (i) During 2015, Rand Refinery drew down on the facility provided by its shareholders. Harmony's share was R120 million. At year end, the amount provided for on the loan was R40 million (2015: R40 million). The loan is due in December 2016. Refer to note 16 for more details.
- (ii) Included in the 2016 balance is a loan of R116 million (2015: R116 million) owed by Pamodzi. Pamodzi was placed into liquidation during 2009 and the loan was provided in full. The company is a concurrent creditor in the Pamodzi Orkney liquidation.
- (b) These loans relate to the funding given to the BEE partners to purchase their portion of TBO. Refer to note 28 for further details.
- (c) During 2016, Harmony advanced R200 million to the ARM BBEE Trust, a shareholder of ARM. The trust is controlled and consolidated by ARM, which holds 14.6% of Harmony's shares. The loan is subordinated and unsecured. The interest is market related (3 month JIBAR plus 4.25%) and is receivable on the maturity of the loan on 31 December 2022. At year end, the loan was tested for impairment following the decrease in the ARM share price since advancing the loan to the trust and an amount of R33 million was provided for. The recoverable amount was calculated using a discounted cash flow model. The cash flows in the model includes projected interest payments and projected ARM share price on the expected repayment date.

The movement in the provision for impairment of current trade and other receivables during the year was as follows:

	SA rand	
<i>Figures in million</i>	<b>2016</b>	2015
Balance at beginning of year	<b>3</b>	6
Reversal of impairment loss	<b>(1)</b>	(3)
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>2</b>	3



# NOTES TO THE COMPANY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 13 TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES continued

The movement in the provisions of loans receivable during the year was as follows:

<i>Figures in million</i>	SA rand	
	2016	2015
Balance at beginning of year	156	116
Impairment loss recognised	33	40
Total provision of loans receivable	189	156
<b>Total provision of non-current loans receivable</b>	<b>149</b>	<b>156</b>
<b>Total provision of current loans receivable</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>-</b>

The ageing of current trade receivables at the reporting date was:

<i>Figures in million</i>	SA rand	
	Gross	Impairment
<b>30 June 2016</b>		
Fully performing	172	-
Past due by 1 to 30 days	-	-
Past due by 31 to 60 days	-	-
Past due by 61 to 90 days	1	-
Past due by more than 90 days	1	1
Past due by more than 361 days	1	1
	<b>175</b>	<b>2</b>

### 30 June 2015

Fully performing	422	-
Past due by 1 to 30 days	1	-
Past due by 31 to 60 days	-	-
Past due by 61 to 90 days	-	-
Past due by more than 90 days	2	1
Past due by more than 361 days	2	2
	<b>427</b>	<b>3</b>

The ageing of loans receivable at the reporting date was:

<i>Figures in million</i>	SA rand	
	Gross	Impairment
<b>30 June 2016</b>		
Fully performing	405	73
Past due by 1 to 30 days	-	-
Past due by 31 to 60 days	-	-
Past due by 61 to 90 days	-	-
Past due by more than 90 days	-	-
Past due by more than 361 days	116	116
	<b>521</b>	<b>189</b>

### 30 June 2015

Fully performing	223	40
Past due by 1 to 30 days	-	-
Past due by 31 to 60 days	-	-
Past due by 61 to 90 days	-	-
Past due by more than 90 days	-	-
Past due by more than 361 days	116	116
	<b>339</b>	<b>156</b>

# NOTES TO THE COMPANY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 13 TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES continued

Based on past experience, the company believes that no impairment allowance is necessary in respect of fully performing receivables as the amount relates to customers that have a good track record with the company. The majority of fully performing trade receivables are indirectly associated with financial institutions of good credit quality. Similarly, the loans and receivables noted above, other than those that have been provided for, are fully performing and considered to be a low risk. The company does not hold any collateral in respect of these receivables.

During the 2016 and 2015 years there was no renegotiation of the terms of any receivable.

## 14 DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL ASSETS

<i>Figures in million</i>	SA rand	
	2016	2015
<b>Derivative financial assets</b>		
Foreign exchange hedging contracts	55	-
<b>Total derivative financial assets</b>	55	-

During February 2016, Harmony entered into foreign exchange hedging contracts (forex hedging contracts) in the form of zero cost collars, which establish a minimum (purchased put options) and maximum (sold call options) rand/US dollar exchange rate at which to convert US dollars to rands. The nominal value of open forex hedging contracts attributed to Harmony at 30 June 2016 is US\$74 million. Refer to note 2 for further detail.

The forex hedging contracts are classified as held-for-trading and the fair value is based upon market valuations. The mark-to-market remeasurement of the forex hedging contracts is derived from a Black-Scholes valuation technique, derived from spot rand/US\$ exchange rate inputs, implied volatilities on the rand/US\$ exchange rate, rand/US\$ inter-bank interest rates and discounted at market interest rate (zero-coupon interest rate curve).

The derivative financial instruments are subject to enforceable master netting arrangements, as the company and the counterparty have both elected to settle the forex hedging contracts on a net basis.

## 15 INVESTMENTS IN SUBSIDIARIES AND LOANS TO/FROM SUBSIDIARIES

<i>Figures in million</i>	SA rand	
	2016	2015
Shares at cost less impairment (a)	25 743	25 186
Loans to subsidiaries (b)(i)	2 940	2 984
Gross non-current loan to subsidiary (b)(i)	188	215
Gross current loans to subsidiary companies (b)(i) and (ii)	4 406	4 430
Provision for irrecoverable loans (b)(ii)	(1 654)	(1 661)
Loans from subsidiaries	(3 387)	(1 822)
	25 296	26 348

Refer to Annexure A on page 100 for a detailed listing of the company's investments in subsidiaries and the loans to and from these companies. The recoverable amount of investments in subsidiaries has been determined on the fair value less costs to sell model, by comparing the future expected cash flows from subsidiaries, represented by the net investment, with the subsidiaries' net asset value.

- (a) (i) At 30 June 2016, Harmony tested the recoverability of its investments in subsidiaries. The carrying value of its investment in African Rainbow Minerals Gold Limited (ARMgold) exceeded ARMgold's carrying value and resulted in a reversal of impairment of R876 million (in 2015, an impairment of R516 million was recognised). The reversal mainly relates to the increased estimated profitability of the Freegold operations. The recoverable amount of the net assets was determined using the fair value less costs to sell method. Refer to note 13(a) of the group financial statements for the assumptions used in the calculation. The carrying value of its investment in Harmony Gold (Australia) (Proprietary) Limited (Harmony Australia) exceeded Harmony Australia's recoverable amount by R1.21 billion. The recoverable amount of the net assets was determined using the fair value less cost to sell method, based on discounted cash flow models for the Golpu project and Hidden Valley operation and attributable resource values of Golpu and Kili Teke.
- (ii) The loan to Harmony Australia was capitalised as part of the company's net investment in Harmony Australia through the issue of 488.8 million (2015: 266.9 million) Harmony Australia ordinary shares valued at R558 million (2015: R533 million).
- (iii) The amounts relating to the share-based payment expense for the subsidiary companies' employees have been recognised as a capital contribution. Refer to note 20. Any amount recharged to the subsidiaries is offset against the capital contribution.

# NOTES TO THE COMPANY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 15 INVESTMENTS IN SUBSIDIARIES AND LOANS TO/FROM SUBSIDIARIES continued

- (b) (i) Included in loans to subsidiaries is a loan to TBO of R248 million (2015: R275 million). The non-current portion of this loan is R188 million (2015: R215 million). Refer to note 28 for details on the Phoenix transaction.
- (ii) The liquidation of Harmony Marketing resulted in the write-off of the loan and reversal of the provision for irrecoverable loans of R53 million. A loss on liquidation of subsidiaries of R53 million was recorded in the income statement. The net effect of the liquidation of Harmony Marketing is Rnil.

Following the liquidation of Harmony Marketing, the loan and provision for irrecoverable loan to Harmony Precision Casting (HPC) (100% subsidiary of Harmony Marketing prior to liquidation) of R43 million respectively was transferred to Harmony. The investment in HPC of R1 was transferred to Harmony at cost.

- (iii) An amount of R3 million (2015: R14 million) was provided for on the loans to subsidiaries during the year.

## 16 INVESTMENTS IN ASSOCIATES

- (a) Pamodzi was a gold mining company listed on the JSE with operations in South Africa. Harmony acquired 32.4% of Pamodzi when the group sold the Orkney operation on 27 February 2008 in exchange for a consideration of 30 million Pamodzi shares, initially valued at R345 million. Pamodzi was placed in liquidation in March 2009 and the trading of its shares on the JSE was suspended. The company had historically recognised accumulated impairments of R345 million reducing the carrying value of the investment to Rnil. Refer to note 20 of the group financial statements for further details.

Refer to note 13 for detail of loans and receivables provided for by the company.

- (b) Rand Refinery provides precious metal smelting and refining services in South Africa. The company indirectly holds a total shareholding of 10.38% in Rand Refinery. The company is able to exercise significant influence by virtue of having a right to appoint a director on the board. Through the 10% shareholding and the right to appoint a director on the board, the investment has been accounted for as an associate. As a result of the issues experienced by Rand Refinery following the implementation of the ERP system, the investment has been written down to Rnil during the 2014 financial year. Refer to note 20 of the group financial statements for further details.

In December 2014, Rand Refinery drew down R1.02 billion on a subordinated shareholders' loan facility. Harmony's portion of the shareholders' loan drawn down was R120 million (included in trade and other receivables - see note 13). Interest on the facility is JIBAR plus a margin of 3.5%. Refer to note 20 of the group financial statements for further details.

During the 2016 financial year, interest received on the loan amounted to R12 million (2015: R6 million). At 30 June 2016, the loan to associate was tested for impairment and no provision for impairment was required (2015: R40 million). The impairment in 2015 is included in "Other expenses (net)" in the income statement.

The movement in the loan to associate during the year is as follows:

Figures in million	SA rand	
	2016	2015
Balance at beginning of year	80	-
Draw down	-	120
Capital repayments	(7)	-
Interest accrued	12	6
Interest received	(5)	(6)
Impairment recognised	-	(40)
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>80</b>

## 17 INVESTMENT IN JOINT OPERATIONS

### DOORKOP JV AGREEMENT

During the 2010 financial year, Harmony and Randfontein Estates Limited, a subsidiary of Harmony, entered into a joint arrangement for the operation of the Doornkop mine following Harmony's purchase of a 26% interest in the Doornkop mining right from African Vanguard Resources (Proprietary) Limited (AVRD) for a purchase consideration of R398 million. As consideration the company repaid the outstanding balance of R244 million of the AVRD Nedbank loan, as well as issued shares to AVRD valued at R151 million. The agreement to purchase AVRD's 26% interest is considered to be a repurchase of a call option (equity interest). The difference between the value of the shares issued, the settlement of the AVRD Nedbank loan and transaction costs, has been taken directly to equity. Harmony recognised the cost of the mineral rights as part of property, plant and equipment. The joint arrangement entitles the company to a 16% share of the production profit or loss of the Doornkop mine.

For the 2016 financial year, a reversal of impairment of R152 million was recognised on the company's effective share of the recoverable amount attributable to the Doornkop JV. For the 2015 financial year, an impairment of R195 million was recognised. Refer to note 1 for details.

# NOTES TO THE COMPANY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 18 INVENTORIES

<i>Figures in million</i>	SA rand	
	2016	2015
Gold in lock-up	2	9
Gold in-process and bullion on hand	29	21
Consumables at weighted average cost	160	160
<b>Total inventories</b>	<b>191</b>	<b>190</b>
Non-current portion of gold in lock-up	(2)	(9)
<b>Total current portion of inventories</b>	<b>189</b>	<b>181</b>
Included in the balance above is:		
Inventory valued at net realisable value	21	20

During the 2016 financial year, a revaluation of R7 million (2015: R6 million) was made for the net realisable value adjustment for gold in lock-up.

The total provision for slow moving and redundant stock at 30 June 2016 was R10 million (2015: R10 million).

## 19 SHARE CAPITAL

### Authorised

1 200 000 000 (2015: 1 200 000 000) ordinary shares of 50 SA cents each.

### Issued

437 299 479 (2015: 436 187 133) ordinary shares of 50 SA cents each. All issued shares are fully paid.

### Share issues

Shares issued in the 2015 and 2016 financial years relate to the exercise of share options by employees. During March 2016, 35 000 shares were issued to the Tlhakanelo Employee Share Trust, the vehicle used for the employee share ownership plan (ESOP).

Annexure B of this report and note 28 set out details in respect of the share option scheme.

### Treasury shares

Included in the total of treasury shares is an amount of 335 shares held by Lydenburg Exploration Limited, a wholly owned subsidiary of the company.

During August 2012, 3.5 million shares were issued to the Tlhakanelo Employee Share Trust. As the Tlhakanelo Employee Share Trust is controlled by the group, the shares are treated as treasury shares. During March 2016, an additional 35 000 shares were issued to the Tlhakanelo Employee Share Trust for purposes of settling the 2014 and 2015 offers of ESOP share appreciation rights that vested during the current year. During 2016, 537 757 (2015: 670 859) shares were exercised by employees and the remaining 524 915 shares are still held as treasury shares.

## 20 OTHER RESERVES

<i>Figures in million</i>	SA rand	
	2016	2015
Fair value movement of available-for-sale financial assets	(1)	(1)
Repurchase of equity interest (a)	3	3
Equity component of convertible bond (b)	277	277
Share-based payments (c)	1 100	785
Other (d)	-	(2)
<b>Total other reserves</b>	<b>1 379</b>	<b>1 062</b>

# NOTES TO THE COMPANY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 20 OTHER RESERVES continued

- (a) The sale of 26% of the AVRDC mining titles resulted in a R3 million repurchase of a call option (equity interest) by the company. Refer to note 24 of the group financial statements.
- (b) Refer to note 24 of group financial statements.
- (c) Share-based payments

Figures in million	SA rand	
	2016	2015
Balance at beginning of year	785	611
Share-based payments expensed (i)	49	29
Subsidiary employees share-based payments (ii)	265	145
ESOP awards settled with shares (iii)	1	-
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>1 100</b>	<b>785</b>

- (i) Refer to note 32 in the group financial statements as well as note 28 in the company's financial statements. During the year, the equity-settled share-based payment expense of R49 million (2015: R29 million) was charged to the income statement.
- (ii) Awards offered to employees providing services related to their employment in the group resulted in an increase in investment in subsidiaries. Refer to note 15.
- (iii) The 2014 and 2015 offers of ESOP share appreciation rights that vested during the 2016 financial year were settled through the issue of ordinary shares to the Tlhakanelo Employee Share Trust. This was due to the positive share price appreciation since grant date, and therefore resulted in the treatment of these awards as equity-settled.
- (d) Included in the 2016 financial year is an actuarial gain of R2 million (2015: R1 million), net of tax of R0.1 million (2015: R0.4 million), on post-retirement benefits recognised in other comprehensive income.

## 21 PROVISION FOR ENVIRONMENTAL REHABILITATION

The company's mining and exploration activities are subject to extensive environmental laws and regulations. The company has made, and expects to make in the future, expenditures to comply with such laws and regulations, but cannot predict the full amount of such future expenditures. Estimated future reclamation costs are based principally on legal and regulatory requirements.

The following is a reconciliation of the total liability for environmental rehabilitation:

Figures in million	SA rand	
	2016	2015
<b>Provision raised for future rehabilitation</b>		
Balance at beginning of year	500	486
Change in estimate - Balance sheet	(20)	(11)
Change in estimate - Income statement <sup>1</sup>	(16)	(8)
Time value of money and inflation component of rehabilitation costs	39	33
<b>Total provision for environmental rehabilitation</b>	<b>503</b>	<b>500</b>

<sup>1</sup> The change in estimate includes rehabilitation work performed during the year. Refer to note 1(c).

While the ultimate amount of rehabilitation costs to be incurred in the future is uncertain, the company has estimated that, based on current environmental and regulatory requirements, the total undiscounted cost for the mines is approximately R605 million (2015: R580 million). Refer to note 25 of the group financial statements for estimations and judgements used in the calculation.

Figures in million	SA rand	
	2016	2015
<b>Future net undiscounted obligation</b>		
Ultimate estimated rehabilitation cost	605	580
Amounts invested in environmental trust funds (refer to note 11)	(366)	(376)
<b>Total future net undiscounted obligation</b>	<b>239</b>	<b>204</b>

The company intends to finance the ultimate rehabilitation costs from the money invested with environmental trust funds, as well as the proceeds on sale of assets and gold from plant clean-up at the time of mine closure. The company has guarantees, some cash-backed, in place relating to some of the environmental liabilities. Refer to note 10 and 30.

# NOTES TO THE COMPANY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 22 RETIREMENT BENEFIT OBLIGATION

**Pension and provident funds:** Refer to note 26 (a) of the group financial statements. Funds contributed by the company for the 2016 financial year amounted to R119 million (2015: R120 million).

**Post-retirement benefits other than pensions:** Refer to note 26 (b) of the group financial statements for a discussion of the obligation, risk and assumption used. The disclosure below relates to the company only.

<i>Figures in million</i>	SA rand	
	2016	2015
Present value of unfunded obligations	24	23
Current employees	15	15
Retired employees	9	8

<i>Figures in million</i>	SA rand	
	2016	2015
Movement in the liability recognised in the balance sheet:		
Balance at beginning of year	23	31
Contributions paid	(1)	(1)
Other expenses included in staff costs/current service costs	2	1
Curtailments <sup>1</sup>	-	(19)
Intercompany transfer of employees	-	10
Finance cost	2	2
Net actuarial gain recognised during the year <sup>2</sup>	(2)	(1)
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>23</b>

<sup>1</sup> The curtailment in 2015 relates to the significant reduction in members qualifying for the post-retirement benefit, mainly arising from the change in the terms of employment of members, resulting in a reduction of the liability of R19 million.

<sup>2</sup> The net actuarial gain has been recorded in other comprehensive income.

<i>Figures in million</i>	SA rand	
	2016	2015
The net liability of the defined benefit plan is as follows:		
Present value of defined benefit obligation	24	23
Fair value of plan assets	-	-
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>23</b>

The effect of a percentage point increase and decrease in the assumed medical cost trend rate is as follows:

<i>Figures in million</i>	SA rand	
	2016	2015
Effect of a 1% increase on:		
Aggregate of service cost and finance cost	-	-
Defined benefit obligation	3	3
Effect of a 1% decrease on:		
Aggregate of service cost and finance cost	-	-
Defined benefit obligation	2	3

The above sensitivity analyses are based on a change in an assumption while holding all other assumptions constant. In practice, this is unlikely to occur, and changes in some of the assumptions may be correlated. The analysis is performed on the same basis for 2015.

The company expects to contribute approximately R3 million to the benefit plan in 2017.

The weighted average duration of the defined benefit obligation is 15.5 years.

# NOTES TO THE COMPANY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 23 OTHER NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES

Figures in million	SA rand	
	2016	2015
<b>Non-financial liabilities</b>		
TBO share-based payment liability (a)	106	26
ESOP share-based payment liability (b)	-	9
<b>Total</b>	<b>106</b>	<b>35</b>

- (a) The liability relates to the disposal of an equity interest of TBO to BEE shareholders by Harmony on 25 June 2013. The award to the BEE partners has been accounted for as in-substance options, as the BEE partners will only share in the upside, and not the downside, of their equity interest in TBO until the date the financial assistance provided by Harmony is fully paid. The award of the options to the BEE partners is accounted for as a cash-settled share-based payment arrangement in the company. The increase in the 2016 financial year is mainly as a result of the increase in the TBO business value arising from the updated life-of-mine plan and increase in the gold price assumption, resulting in the quicker repayment of the BEE partner shareholder loans. Refer to note 13 in the group financial statements for further details on key assumptions included in the life-of-mine plan.
- (b) The liability in 2015 relates to the cash-settled share-based payment transaction following the award of ESOP share appreciation rights (SARs) to qualifying employees through the Tlhakanelo Employee Share Trust. As all outstanding awards vest in March 2017, the remaining liability is recorded in Trade and other payables. Refer to note 28 for more details.

## 24 BORROWINGS

### Nedbank Limited

On 20 December 2013, the company entered into a loan facility with Nedbank Limited, comprising a revolving credit facility of R1 300 million. In January 2015, R400 million was drawn down. On 7 July 2015 an additional R300 million was drawn down while on 26 November 2015 R400 million was repaid.

Interest accrues on a day-to-day basis over the term of the loan at a variable interest rate.

Refer to note 33 for transactions after the reporting date.

### US dollar revolving credit facilities

On 11 August 2011, the company entered into a loan facility which was jointly arranged by Nedbank Limited and FirstRand Bank Limited (acting through its Rand Merchant Bank division) (syndicate), comprising a US\$300 million (R2 156 million) syndicated revolving credit facility, of which only US\$270 million was drawn down. The facility was utilised to fund exploration projects in PNG. Interest at LIBOR plus 260 basis points was paid quarterly. The syndicated revolving facility was settled in February 2015 by drawing against the new facility (discussed below).

On 22 December 2014, the company entered into a loan facility agreement which was arranged by Nedbank Limited and Barclays Bank Plc, comprising a revolving credit facility of up to US\$250 million (R2 892 million). All conditions precedent were met during February 2015 and US\$205 million (R2 351 million) was drawn down to repay the syndicated revolving credit facility, resulting in a net cash outflow of US\$65 million (R746 million). The remaining US\$45 million (R541 million) was drawn down during May 2015.

During the 2016 financial year, the following repayments were made: 4 December 2015 - US\$50 million (R717 million); 8 February 2016 - US\$20 million (R321 million); 9 May 2016 - US\$40 million (R607 million).

Interest accrues on a day-to-day basis over the term of the loan at a variable interest rate.

### Terms and debt repayment schedule at 30 June 2016

	Interest charge	Repayment terms	Repayment date	Security
Nedbank Limited (Secured loan - rand revolving credit facility)	1, 3 or 6 month JIBAR plus 3.5%, payable at the elected interest interval	Repayable on maturity	23 December 2016	Cession and pledge of operating subsidiaries' shares
US dollar revolving credit facility (Secured loan)	3 or 6 month LIBOR plus 3%, payable at the elected interest interval	Repayable on maturity	6 February 2018	Cession and pledge of operating subsidiaries' shares



# NOTES TO THE COMPANY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 24 BORROWINGS continued

### Debt covenants

The debt covenant tests for both the rand and US dollar revolving credit facilities were renegotiated during December 2014 and are as follows:

- The group's interest cover ratio shall not be less than five (EBITDA<sup>1</sup>/Total interest paid);
- Tangible Net Worth<sup>2</sup> to total net debt ratio shall not be less than six times or eight times when dividends are paid;
- Leverage<sup>3</sup> shall not be more than 2.5 times.

<sup>1</sup> Earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortisation (EBITDA) as defined in the agreement excludes unusual items such as impairment and restructuring cost.

<sup>2</sup> Tangible Net Worth is defined as total equity less intangible assets.

<sup>3</sup> Leverage is defined as total net debt to EBITDA.

The debt covenant tests are performed on a quarterly basis. No breaches of the covenants were identified during the tests in the 2015 and 2016 financial years.

### Interest-bearing borrowings

	SA rand	
<i>Figures in million</i>	2016	2015
<b>Non-current borrowings</b>		
Nedbank Limited (secured loan - rand revolving credit facilities)	-	398
Balance at beginning of year	398	(3)
Draw down	300	400
Repayments	(400)	-
Amortisation of issue costs	2	1
Transferred to current liabilities	(300)	-
Syndicated (secured loan - US\$ revolving credit facility)	-	-
Balance at beginning of year	-	2 863
Repayments	-	(3 097)
Translation	-	234
US dollar revolving credit facility (secured loan)	2 039	3 001
Balance at beginning of year	3 001	-
Draw down	-	2 893
Repayments	(1 645)	-
Issue cost	-	(46)
Amortisation of issue costs	18	6
Translation	665	148
<b>Total non-current borrowings</b>	<b>2 039</b>	<b>3 399</b>
<b>Current borrowings</b>		
Nedbank Limited (secured loan - rand revolving credit facilities)	300	-
Balance at beginning of year	-	-
Transferred from non-current liabilities	300	-
<b>Total current borrowings</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total interest-bearing borrowings</b>	<b>2 339</b>	<b>3 399</b>
<b>The maturity of borrowings is as follows:</b>		
Current	300	-
Between one to two years	2 039	398
Between two to five years	-	3 001
	<b>2 339</b>	<b>3 399</b>

# NOTES TO THE COMPANY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 24 BORROWINGS continued

### Interest-bearing borrowings continued

<i>Figures in million</i>	SA rand	
	2016	2015
<b>Undrawn committed borrowings facilities:</b>		
Expiring within one year	1 000	-
Expiring after one year	1 619	900
	<b>2 619</b>	<b>900</b>

### Interest rates

	Effective rate	
	2016	2015
	%	%
Nedbank Limited - rand revolving credit facility	10.4	9.7
US dollar revolving credit facility	3.5	3.0

## 25 TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES

<i>Figures in million</i>	SA rand	
	2016	2015
<b>Financial liabilities</b>		
Trade payables	95	173
Other liabilities	41	34
<b>Non-financial liabilities</b>		
Payroll accruals	241	200
Leave liabilities (a)	72	72
Shaft related accruals	11	17
Other accruals	74	68
ESOP share-based payment liability (b)	14	14
Value added tax	54	43
<b>Total trade and other payables</b>	<b>602</b>	<b>621</b>

### (a) Leave liabilities

Employee entitlements to annual leave are recognised on an ongoing basis. An accrual is made for the estimated liability for annual leave as a result of services rendered by employees up to the balance sheet date. The movement in the liability recognised in the balance sheet is as follows:

<i>Figures in million</i>	SA rand	
	2016	2015
Balance at beginning of year	72	73
Benefits paid	(79)	(84)
Total expense per income statement	79	83
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>72</b>

### (b) ESOP share-based payment liability

The liability relates to the cash-settled share-based payment transaction following the award of ESOP SARs to qualifying employees through the Tlhakanelo Employee Share Trust. Refer to note 28 for more details.

# NOTES TO THE COMPANY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 26 CASH GENERATED/(UTILISED) BY OPERATIONS

Figures in million	SA rand	
	2016	2015
<b>Reconciliation of loss before taxation to cash generated/(utilised) by operations:</b>		
Loss before taxation	(811)	(1 359)
<i>Adjustments for:</i>		
Amortisation and depreciation	470	344
Impairment of assets	77	195
Share-based payments	51	33
Net decrease in provision for post-retirement benefits	(1)	(9)
Net decrease provision for environmental rehabilitation	(16)	(7)
Loss on scrapping of property, plant and equipment	29	229
Profit on sale of investments	-	(4)
Impairment of investments in subsidiaries	341	516
Net gain on financial instruments	(2)	(2)
Dividends received	(305)	(284)
Interest received	(206)	(171)
Finance cost	215	157
Inventory adjustments	(9)	22
Provision for doubtful debts expense	18	51
Non-cash foreign exchange translation difference	611	379
Other non-cash adjustments	9	(11)
<b>Effect of changes in operating working capital items</b>		
Receivables	266	(13)
Inventories	1	(11)
Payables	(21)	(78)
<b>Cash generated/(utilised) by operations</b>	<b>717</b>	<b>(23)</b>

## ADDITIONAL CASH FLOW INFORMATION

- (i) The income and mining taxes paid in the statement of cash flow represents actual cash paid less refunds received.
- (ii) At 30 June 2016, R2 619 million (2015: R900 million) of borrowing facilities had not been drawn down and is therefore available for future operating activities and future capital commitments. Refer to note 24.

## FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015 AND 2016

### Principal non-cash transactions

Share-based payments (refer to note 28).  
 Capitalisation of the Harmony Australia intercompany loan (refer to note 15).  
 Investment in subsidiaries arising from share-based payments (refer to note 15).

## 27 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

Figures in million	SA rand	
	2016	2015
<b>Aggregate earnings</b>		
The aggregate earnings of employees including directors were:		
Salaries and wages and other benefits	1 446	1 463
Retirement benefit costs	119	120
Medical aid contributions	46	44
<b>Total aggregated earnings*</b>	<b>1 611</b>	<b>1 627</b>
Number of permanent employees as at 30 June	<b>5 655</b>	<b>5 722</b>

\* These amounts have been included in cost of sales, corporate expenditure and capital expenditure.

Remuneration for directors and executive management is fully disclosed in Annexure B of this report. During the 2016 financial year R21 million (2015: R49 million) was included in the payroll cost for termination costs. Termination costs include the costs relating to the voluntary retrenchment process as well as retrenchments due to shaft closures (refer to note 1).

# NOTES TO THE COMPANY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 28 SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS

### EMPLOYEE SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS

The group has the 2012 employee share ownership plan (ESOP) and the 2006 share plan that are active. The objective of these schemes is to recognise the contributions of employees to the group's financial position and performance and to retain key employees.

The total cost relating to employee share-based payments is made up as follows:

Figures in million	SA rand	
	2016	2015
2012 employee share ownership plan (a)	6	12
2006 share plan (b)	45	21
<b>Total employee share-based payments included in cost of sales</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>33</b>

The 2003 scheme expired during 2015 with the remaining 388 576 options with the weighted average price of R46.63 lapsing. There was no cost for the 2015 and 2016 year.

#### (a) 2012 employee share ownership plan

Refer to note 32 of the group financial statements for the information relating to the 2012 ESOP. The following information relates specifically to the company.

The total cost relating to employee share-based payments arising from ESOP is made up as follows:

Figures in million	SA rand	
	2016	2015
2012 employee share ownership plan		
Equity-settled	4	8
Cash-settled	2	4
	<b>6</b>	<b>12</b>

#### Activity on awards

	Scheme shares	SARs	
		Number of awards	Weighted average award price (SA rand)
<b>Activity on awards outstanding</b>	<b>Number of awards</b>	<b>Number of awards</b>	
<b>For the year ended 30 June 2016</b>			
Balance at beginning of year	232 130	464 260	75.43
Awards granted	4 120	8 240	39.48
Awards exercised	(121 926)	(243 852)	75.80
Awards forfeited	(3 344)	(6 688)	66.43
Intercompany transfer of employees	(1 510)	(3 020)	
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>109 470</b>	<b>218 940</b>	<b>74.43</b>
<b>For the year ended 30 June 2015</b>			
Balance at beginning of year	357 426	714 852	77.71
Awards granted	9 840	19 680	20.47
Awards exercised	(144 562)	(289 124)	78.30
Awards forfeited	(6 664)	(13 328)	73.15
Intercompany transfer of employees	16 090	32 180	
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>232 130</b>	<b>464 260</b>	<b>75.43</b>

# NOTES TO THE COMPANY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 28 SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS continued

### EMPLOYEE SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS continued

#### (a) 2012 employee share ownership plan continued

##### Activity on awards continued

List of awards granted but not yet vested (listed by grant date)	Number of awards	Award price (SA rand)	Remaining life (years)
<b>As at 30 June 2016</b>			
<i>Scheme shares</i>			
8 August 2012 allocation	93 390	n/a	0.7
8 March 2013 allocation	4 440	n/a	0.7
15 March 2014 allocation	3 020	n/a	0.7
15 March 2015 allocation	4 520	n/a	0.7
15 March 2016 allocation	4 100	n/a	0.7
	<b>109 470</b>		
<i>Share appreciation rights</i>			
8 August 2012 allocation	186 780	80.03	0.7
8 March 2013 allocation	8 880	56.35	0.7
15 March 2014 allocation	6 040	40.32	0.7
15 March 2015 allocation	9 040	31.01	0.7
15 March 2016 allocation	8 200	39.48	0.7
	<b>218 940</b>		
<b>Total awards granted but not yet vested</b>	<b>328 410</b>		

	SA rand	
<i>Figures in million</i>	2016	2015
Gain realised by participants on awards traded during the year	9	8
Fair value of awards exercised during the year	9	8

##### Measurement

	SA rand	
<i>Figures in million</i>	2016	2015
<b>Cash-settled liability</b>		
Non-current	-	9
Current	14	14
<b>Total cash-settled liability</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>23</b>

# NOTES TO THE COMPANY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 28 SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS continued

### EMPLOYEE SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS continued

#### (b) Options granted under the 2006 share plan

Refer to note 32 of the group financial statements for the information relating to the 2006 share plan. The following information relates specifically to the company.

#### Activity on share options

Activity on options and rights granted but not yet exercised	SARs		PS	RS
	Number of options and rights	Weighted average option price (SA rand)	Number of rights	Number of rights
<b>For the year ended 30 June 2016</b>				
Balance at beginning of year	8 337 707	38.98	8 741 610	470 904
Options and rights granted and accepted	-	-	14 304 860	341 772
Options accepted	154 317	18.47	-	-
Options and rights exercised	(319 396)	24.39	(555 468)	(261 766)
Options and rights forfeited and lapsed	(1 215 299)	78.55	(2 724 342)	(27 694)
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>6 957 329</b>	<b>35.18</b>	<b>19 766 660</b>	<b>523 216</b>
<b>For the year ended 30 June 2015</b>				
Balance at beginning of year	6 315 760	56.16	5 399 665	429 254
Options and rights granted and accepted	3 537 670	18.41	4 451 030	63 000
Options and rights exercised	(18 631)	33.18	(218 323)	(21 350)
Options and rights forfeited and lapsed	(1 497 092)	62.62	(890 762)	-
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>8 337 707</b>	<b>38.98</b>	<b>8 741 610</b>	<b>470 904</b>

  

Options and rights vested but not exercised at year end	SARs		PS		RS	
	2016	2015	2016	2015	2016	2015
Options and rights vested but not exercised	743 465	1 013 929	-	-	-	-
Weighted average option price (SA rand)	85.33	82.19	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

# NOTES TO THE COMPANY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 28 SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS continued

### EMPLOYEE SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS continued

#### (b) Options granted under the 2006 share plan continued

##### Activity on share options continued

List of options and rights granted but not yet exercised (listed by allocation date)	Number of options and rights	Award price (SA rand)	Remaining life (years)
<b>As at 30 June 2016</b>			
<i>Share appreciation rights</i>			
15 November 2010	314 835	84.81	0.4
15 November 2011	301 876	104.79	1.4
16 November 2012	682 138	68.84	2.4
15 November 2013	2 390 351	33.18	3.4
17 November 2014	3 268 129	18.41	4.4
	<b>6 957 329</b>		
<i>Performance shares</i>			
15 November 2013	2 575 967	n/a	0.4
17 November 2014	3 585 090	n/a	1.4
16 November 2015	13 093 603	n/a	2.4
17 February 2016	512 000	n/a	2.4
	<b>19 766 660</b>		
<i>Restricted shares <sup>1</sup></i>			
15 November 2010	34 084	n/a	0.4
15 November 2011	44 000	n/a	1.4
16 November 2012	92 762	n/a	2.4
15 November 2013	34 084	n/a	0.4
17 November 2014	40 000	n/a	1.4
17 November 2015	278 286	n/a	2.4
	<b>523 216</b>		
<b>Total options and rights granted but not yet exercised</b>	<b>27 247 205</b>		

<sup>1</sup> The 2010, 2011 and 2012 restricted shares vested in November 2013, November 2014 and November 2015 respectively. Restricted shares that were not exercised, partially or fully, at that time remain restricted for a further three years, but were supplemented by a matching grant of restricted shares. All restricted shares are then only settled after the end of a further three year period.

Figures in million	SA rand	
	2016	2015
Gain realised by participants on options and rights traded during the year	30	5
Fair value of options and rights exercised during the year	38	6

# NOTES TO THE COMPANY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 28 SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS continued

### OTHER SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS

On 20 March 2013 Harmony signed transaction and funding agreements to give effect to an empowerment transaction to dispose of 30% of its Free State based Phoenix operation (Phoenix) to BEE shareholders, which includes a free-carry allocation of 5% to a community trust that has been created and is currently controlled by Harmony. The transaction closed on 25 June 2013, following the fulfilment of the last condition precedent. In terms of the agreements Phoenix was transferred to a newly incorporated subsidiary Tswelopele Beneficiation Operation (TBO) (formerly known as PhoenixCo).

The awards to the BEE partners have been accounted for as in-substance options as the BEE partners will only share in the upside, and not the downside of their equity interest in TBO until the date the financing provided by Harmony is fully repaid. On this date the options will be exercised. The award of the options to the BEE partners is accounted for by the company as a cash-settled share-based payment arrangement, as the company is settling the transaction in TBO's shares and not its own equity instruments.

The cash-settled share-based payment has been recognised as a liability in the balance sheet, the fair value of which will be remeasured at each reporting date. Any changes in fair value are recognised against the company's investment in PhoenixCo.

At 30 June 2016, the carrying value of the liability is R106 million (2015: R26 million). Refer to note 23.

#### Measurement

The share-based cost was calculated using the Monte Carlo simulation. The fair value of the option is the difference between the expected future enterprise value of PhoenixCo and the expected loan balances at redemption date, and the present value of the trickle dividend determined in accordance with the cash flow waterfall per the signed transaction and funding arrangements.

The following assumptions were applied:

	2016	2015
Business value (R'million)	532	361
Exercise price (R'million)	2	2
Risk-free interest rate	7.79%	7.35%
Expected volatility*	36.60%	36.60%
Expected dividend yield	8.40%	9.20%
Vesting period (from grant date)	7.5 years	7.5 years
Equity value attributable to the BEE partners	25.00%	25.00%
Expected redemption date	31 December 2020	31 December 2020

\* The volatility is measured in relation to a comparable listed company's share price volatility.

## 29 RELATED PARTIES

Refer to note 33 in the group financial statements for a discussion on related parties. The services rendered to the subsidiary companies relate primarily to general administration and financial functions.

All the production of the company is sent to Rand Refinery in which Harmony holds a 10.38% interest. Refer to note 16.

Except for the loan to associate, all loans are unsecured and interest-free and there are no special terms and conditions that apply.

Annexure A of this report contains a full list of the loans to and from subsidiaries. Refer to note 15 for details of provisions made against these loans.



# NOTES TO THE COMPANY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 29 RELATED PARTIES continued

<i>Figures in million</i>	SA rand	
	2016	2015
<b>Sales and services rendered to related parties</b>		
Direct subsidiaries	13 346	13 059
Indirect subsidiaries	660	565
Associates <sup>1</sup>	12	6
<b>Total</b>	<b>14 018</b>	<b>13 630</b>
<b>Purchases and services acquired from related parties</b>		
Direct subsidiaries	-	4
<b>Outstanding balances due by related parties</b>		
Associates <sup>1</sup>	80	80
Direct subsidiaries	2 940	2 984
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 020</b>	<b>3 064</b>
<b>Outstanding balances due to related parties</b>		
Direct subsidiaries	2 762	1 207
Indirect subsidiaries	625	614
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 387</b>	<b>1 821</b>

<sup>1</sup> Refer to note 16 for details relating to the loan to associate.

## 30 COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

### COMMITMENTS AND GUARANTEES

<i>Figures in million</i>	SA rand	
	2016	2015
<b>Capital expenditure commitments</b>		
Contracts for capital expenditure	102	27
Authorised by the directors but not contracted for	148	-
<b>Total capital commitments</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>27</b>

This expenditure will be financed from existing resources and, where appropriate, borrowings.

<i>Figures in million</i>	SA rand	
	2016	2015
<b>Guarantees</b>		
Guarantees and suretyships	5	12
Environmental guarantees	317	251
<b>Total guarantees</b>	<b>322</b>	<b>263</b>

Environmental guarantees of R37 million (2015: R37 million) relating to the Evander group, have been excluded. These guarantees were cancelled shortly after year end.

At 30 June 2016, R59 million (2015: R46 million) has been pledged as collateral for environmental guarantees in favour of certain financial institutions. Refer to note 10. These guarantees relate to our environmental and rehabilitation obligation.

Refer to note 34 of the group financial statements for a discussion on contingent liabilities.

# NOTES TO THE COMPANY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 31 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT

The company's financial instruments expose it to a variety of financial risks: market risk (including currency risk, cash flow interest rate risk and other price risk), credit risk and liquidity risk. The company may use derivative financial instruments to hedge certain risk exposures.

Risk management is carried out by a central treasury department (Group treasury) under policies approved by the board of directors. Group treasury identifies, evaluates and hedges certain selected financial risks in close cooperation with the company's operating units. The audit and risk committee and board provides written principles for overall risk management, as well as written policies covering specific areas, such as foreign exchange risk, interest rate risk, credit risk, use of derivative financial instruments and non-derivative financial instruments, and the investments of excess liquidity.

The company's financial assets and liabilities are set out below:

<i>Figures in million (SA rand)</i>	Loans and receivables	Available-for-sale financial assets	Held-to-maturity investments	Fair value through profit or loss	Financial liabilities at amortised cost
<b>At 30 June 2016</b>					
<b>Financial assets</b>					
Restricted cash	59	-	-	-	-
Restricted investments	2	-	276	130	-
Investments in financial assets	-	4	-	-	-
Loans to subsidiaries	2 940	-	-	-	-
Other non-current receivables	229	-	-	-	-
Derivative financial assets	-	-	-	55	-
Trade and other receivables	318	-	-	-	-
Cash and cash equivalents	897	-	-	-	-
<b>Financial liabilities</b>					
Borrowings	-	-	-	-	2 339
Loans from subsidiaries	-	-	-	-	3 387
Trade and other payables	-	-	-	-	136

### At 30 June 2015

<b>Financial assets</b>					
Restricted cash	46	-	-	-	-
Restricted investments	80	-	218	124	-
Investments in financial assets	-	4	-	-	-
Loans to subsidiaries	2 984	-	-	-	-
Non current receivables	160	-	-	-	-
Trade and other receivables	474	-	-	-	-
Cash and cash equivalents	935	-	-	-	-
<b>Financial liabilities</b>					
Borrowings	-	-	-	-	3 399
Loans from subsidiaries	-	-	-	-	1 822
Trade and other payables	-	-	-	-	207

## MARKET RISK

### (i) Foreign exchange risk

Foreign exchange risk arises from future commercial transactions, recognised assets and liabilities and net investments in foreign operations. Foreign exchange risk arises when future commercial transactions or recognised assets or liabilities are denominated in a currency that is not the entity's functional currency. The company has certain investments in foreign operations, where net assets are exposed to foreign currency translation risk. There is also foreign exchange risk arising from borrowings denominated in a currency other than the functional currency of that entity. In addition, foreign exchange risk arises from various currency exposures, primarily with respect to the US dollar (US\$). Harmony's revenues are sensitive to the R/US\$ exchange rate as all revenues are generated by gold sales denominated in US\$. Harmony generally does not enter into forward sales, derivatives or other hedging arrangements to establish an exchange rate in advance for the sale of its future gold production. See note 33 for transactions after the reporting date.

During February 2016, Harmony entered into foreign exchange hedging contracts. Refer to note 14 for details of the contracts.

# NOTES TO THE COMPANY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 31 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT continued

### MARKET RISK continued

#### (i) Foreign exchange risk continued

The company has reviewed its foreign currency exposure on financial assets and financial liabilities as at 30 June 2016 and 2015 and has identified the following sensitivities for a change of 10% in the exchange rate that would affect profit or loss. Management considers a range between 10% and 20% to be a reasonable change.

<i>Figures in million</i>	SA rand	
	2016	2015
<i>Sensitivity analysis - borrowings</i>		
<b>Rand against US\$</b>		
Balance at 30 June	2 039	3 001
Strengthen by 10%	204	300
Weaken by 10%	(204)	(300)
<b>Closing rate</b>	<b>14.72</b>	12.16
<i>Sensitivity analysis - financial assets</i>		
<b>Rand against US\$</b>		
Balance at 30 June	55	-
Strengthen by 10%	71	-
Weaken by 10%	(83)	-
<b>Closing rate</b>	<b>14.72</b>	n/a

#### (ii) Other price risk

The company is exposed to the risk of fluctuations in the fair value of the available-for-sale financial assets and fair value through profit or loss financial assets as a result of changes in market prices (other than changes in interest rates and foreign currencies). Harmony generally does not use any derivative instruments to manage this risk.

##### *Sensitivity analysis*

Certain of the restricted investments are linked to the Shareholder Weighted Top 40 Index (SWIX 40) or the Top 40 Index on the JSE. A 1% increase in the SWIX 40 and Top 40 index at the reporting date, with all other variables held constant, would have increased profit or loss by R0.4 million (2015: R0.6 million); an equal change in the opposite direction would have decreased profit or loss by R0.4 million (2015: R0.2 million).

A 1% increase in the share price of the available-for-sale investments at the reporting date, with all other variables held constant, would not have had a material impact on other comprehensive income for 2015 and 2016.

##### Commodity price sensitivity

The profitability of the company's operations, and the cash flows generated by those operations, are affected by changes in the market price of gold. Harmony generally does not enter into forward sales, derivatives or other hedging arrangements to establish a price in advance for the sale of future gold production. See note 33(b) for transactions after the reporting date.

#### (iii) Interest rate risk

The company's interest rate risk arises mainly from long-term borrowings. The company has variable interest rate borrowings. Variable rate borrowings expose the company to cash flow interest rate risk. The company has not entered into interest rate swap agreements.

Interest rate risk arising from long-term borrowings is offset by cash, restricted cash and restricted investments held at variable rates.

# NOTES TO THE COMPANY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 31 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT continued

### MARKET RISK continued

#### (iii) Interest rate risk continued

A change of 100 basis points in interest rates at the reporting date would have increased/(decreased) profit or loss before tax by the amounts shown below. This analysis assumes that all other variables remain constant. The analysis is performed on the same basis for 2015.

<i>Figures in million</i>	SA rand	
	2016	2015
<i>Sensitivity analysis - borrowings</i>		
Increase by 100 basis points	(23)	(34)
Decrease by 100 basis points	23	(34)
<i>Sensitivity analysis - financial assets</i>		
Increase by 100 basis points	12	13
Decrease by 100 basis points	(12)	(13)

### CREDIT RISK

Credit risk is the risk that a counterparty may default or not meet its obligations timeously. Financial instruments which subject the company to concentrations of credit risk consist predominantly of restricted cash, restricted investments, derivative financial assets, trade and other receivables (excluding non-financial instruments) and cash and cash equivalents.

Exposure to credit risk on trade and other receivables is monitored on a regular basis. Refer to note 13 for management's assessment. The credit risk arising from restricted cash, cash and cash equivalents and restricted investments is managed by ensuring amounts are only invested with financial institutions of good credit quality. The contracts for derivative financial assets were entered into with counter parties that satisfy the criterion set by the board. The group has policies that limit the amount of credit exposure to any one financial institution. The company has policies that limit the amount of credit exposure to any one financial institution.

#### Financial institutions' credit rating by exposure

<i>Figures in million</i>	SA rand	
	2016	2015
<b>Cash and cash equivalents</b>		
AA+	723	420
AA	174	265
AA-	-	195
A+	-	55
	897	935
<b>Restricted cash</b>		
AA	22	22
AA-	37	-
A+	-	24
	59	46
<b>Restricted investments (environmental trust funds)</b>		
AA+	149	141
AA	217	235
	366	376

# NOTES TO THE COMPANY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 31 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT continued

### CREDIT RISK continued

#### Financial institutions' credit rating by exposure continued

<i>Figures in million</i>	SA rand	
	2016	2015
<b>Derivative financial assets</b>		
AA	18	-
AA-	37	-
	<b>55</b>	-

The social plan trust fund of R42 million (2015: R46 million) has been invested in unit trusts comprising shares in listed companies.

The company's maximum exposure to credit risk is represented by the carrying amount of all financial assets determined to be exposed to credit risk, amounting to R1 966 million as at 30 June 2016 (2015: R2 037 million).

### LIQUIDITY RISK

Prudent liquidity risk management implies maintaining sufficient cash and marketable securities, and the availability of funding through an adequate amount of committed credit facilities.

In the ordinary course of business, the company receives cash from its operations and is required to fund working capital and capital expenditure requirements. The cash is managed to ensure that surplus funds are invested in a manner to achieve market related returns and to provide sufficient liquidity at the minimum risk. The company is able to actively source financing at competitive rates.

The following are the contractual maturities of financial liabilities (including principal and interest payments):

<i>Figures in million</i>	SA rand	
	Current	More than 1 year
<b>2016</b>		
Borrowings		
Due between 0 to six months	354	-
Due between six to 12 months	38	-
Due between one to two years	-	2 106
Due between two to five years	-	-
Trade and other payables (excluding non-financial liabilities)	136	-
	<b>528</b>	<b>2 106</b>
<b>2015</b>		
Borrowings		
Due between 0 to six months	64	-
Due between six to 12 months	64	-
Due between one to two years	-	506
Due between two to five years	-	3 104
Trade and other payables (excluding non-financial liabilities)	207	-
	<b>335</b>	<b>3 610</b>

# NOTES TO THE COMPANY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 31 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT continued

### CAPITAL RISK MANAGEMENT

The primary objective of managing the company's capital is to ensure that there is sufficient capital available to support the funding requirements of the company, in a way that optimises the cost of capital and matches the current strategic business plan.

The company manages and makes adjustments to the capital structure, which consists of debt and equity as and when borrowings mature or when funding is required. This may take the form of raising equity, market or bank debt or hybrids thereof. In doing so, the group ensures it stays within the debt covenants agreed with lenders (refer to note 24 for details on the covenants). The company may also sell assets to reduce debt or schedule projects to manage the capital structure.

The company follows a conservative approach to debt and prefers to maintain low levels of gearing. Net debt is as follows:

Figures in million	SA rand	
	2016	2015
Cash and cash equivalents	897	935
Borrowings	(2 339)	(3 399)
<b>Net debt</b>	<b>(1 442)</b>	<b>(2 464)</b>

There were no changes to the company's approach to capital management during the year.

### FAIR VALUE DETERMINATION OF FINANCIAL ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

The carrying values (less any impairment allowance) of short-term financial instruments are assumed to approximate their fair values.

Fair value levels of hierarchy are as follows:

- (1) Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets (level 1);
- (2) Inputs other than quoted prices included within level 1 that are observable for the asset, either directly (that is, as prices) or indirectly (that is, derived from other prices) (level 2);
- (3) Inputs for the asset that are not based on observable market data (that is, unobservable inputs) (level 3).

The table below presents the company's financial assets and liabilities that are measured at fair value by level at the reporting date.

Figures in million (SA rand)	Fair value hierarchy level	At 30 June 2016	At 30 June 2015
<b>Available-for-sale financial assets</b>			
Investment in financial assets <sup>1</sup>	Level 3	4	4
<b>Fair value through profit and loss financial assets</b>			
Restricted investments <sup>2</sup>	Level 2	130	124
Derivative financial assets <sup>3</sup>	Level 2	55	-

<sup>1</sup> Refer to note 12. Level 3 fair values have been valued by the directors by performing independent valuations on an annual basis.

<sup>2</sup> Level 2 fair values are directly derived from the Shareholders Weighted Top 40 (SWIX 40) or the Top 40 index on the JSE, and are discounted at market interest rate. The fair value of R42 million (2015: R46 million) of the balance in 2016, attributable to Social Plan Trust, is derived by reference to quoted prices of the shares held within the unit trust portfolio.

<sup>3</sup> The mark-to-market remeasurement of the forex hedging contracts (zero cost collars) is derived from a Black-Scholes valuation technique, derived from spot rand/US\$ exchange rate inputs and discounted at market interest rate.

The fair values of borrowings are not materially different to their carrying amounts since the interest payable on those borrowings is at current market rates. The fair value of borrowings are based on discounted cash flows using a current borrowing rate. The determination of the fair values are level 3 in the fair value hierarchy due to the use of unobservable inputs, including own credit risk.

# NOTES TO THE COMPANY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS continued

for the years ended 30 June 2016

## 32 GOING CONCERN

The financial statements are prepared on a going concern basis. In accordance with the solvency and liquidity test in terms of section 4 of the Companies Act, the board is of the opinion that the company has adequate resources and that:

- \* the company's assets, fairly valued, exceeds its liabilities, fairly valued; and
- \* the company will be able to pay its debts as they become due in the ordinary course of business for the 12 months following 30 June 2016.

## 33 SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

- (a) On 7 July 2016, Harmony repaid the remaining R300 million outstanding on the R1.3 billion Nedbank ZAR facility.
- (b) During July 2016, Harmony entered into short term gold forward sale contracts for a total of 13 440kg/432 000oz over a period of 24 months. These contracts manage variability of cash flows for approximately 20% of the group's total production and were concluded at an average gold price of R682 000/kg. We plan to apply cash flow hedge accounting to these contracts. The financial effect will be determined as the contracts mature as the realised gain or loss is dependant on the R/kg gold price on the date of maturity and on-charged to the major South African gold-producing subsidiaries accordingly.
- (c) On 15 August 2016, the board declared a dividend of 50 SA cents for the year ended 30 June 2016. R218 million was paid on 19 September 2016.
- (d) Effective 30 August 2016, Harmony's investment in Harmony Australia was sold to Harmony Copper Limited, a wholly owned subsidiary.

# ANNEXURE A

## Statement of group companies at 30 June 2016

Company	Country incorporated in	Status	Issued share capital R'000	Effective group interest		Cost of investment by holding company		Loans from/(to) holding company	
				2016 %	2015 %	2016 Rm	2015 Rm	2016 Rm	2015 Rm
<b>Direct subsidiaries:</b>									
<b>Dormant</b>									
Coreland Property Investment (Proprietary) Limited	(a)		#	100	100	-	-	-	-
Coreland Property Management (Proprietary) Limited	(a)		#	100	100	-	-	-	-
Harmony Engineering (Proprietary) Limited	(a)		#	100	100	2	2	( 4)	( 4)
Harmony Gold (Management Services) (Proprietary) Limited	(a)	@	#	100	100	-	-	-	-
Harmony Gold Limited	(b)		#	100	100	-	-	-	-
Harmony Pharmacies (Proprietary) Limited	(a)	@	#	100	100	-	-	-	-
Harmony Precision Casting Company (Proprietary) Limited	(a)			358	100	-	-	-	-
Musuku Benefication Systems (Proprietary) Limited	(a)		#	100	100	-	-	-	-
Unisel Gold Mines Limited	(a)		23 136	100	100	89	89	( 89)	( 89)
Virginia Salvage (Proprietary) Limited	(a)	Ω	#	90	90	-	-	-	-
<b>Exploration</b>									
Lydenburg Exploration Limited	(a)		42 792	100	100	103	103	( 106)	( 106)
<b>Gold mining</b>									
African Rainbow Minerals Gold Limited	(a)		96	100	100	6 019	5 143	-	-
Avgold Limited	(a)		6 827	100	100	7 025	6 993	( 127)	( 283)
Freegold (Harmony) (Proprietary) Limited	(a)		20	100	100	333	216	(2 410)	( 699)
Randfontein Estates Limited	(a)		19 882	100	100	1 505	1 447	2 692	2 705
Tswelopele Beneficiation Operation (Proprietary) Limited <sup>1</sup>	(a)		5 996	100	100	110	30	248	279
<b>Investment holding</b>									
ARMgold/Harmony Joint Investment Company (Proprietary) Limited	(a)		#	100	100	-	-	-	-
Harmony Copper Limited	(a)		#	100	100	-	-	-	-
Harmony Gold Australia (Proprietary) Limited	(c)		11 360 754	100	100	10 213	10 831	-	-
West Rand Consolidated Mines Limited	(a)		17 967	100	100	321	321	( 26)	( 26)
<b>Property holding and development</b>									
Coreland Property Development Company (Proprietary) Limited	(a)		#	100	100	-	-	-	-
La Riviera (Proprietary) Limited	(a)		#	100	100	-	-	-	-
<b>Indirect subsidiaries:</b>									
<b>Dormant</b>									
Harmony Gold Offshore (Proprietary) Limited	(c)		293	100	100	-	-	-	-
Aurora Custodians (Proprietary) Limited	(c)		#	100	100	-	-	-	-
Aurora Gold (WA) (Proprietary) Limited	(c)		163 115	100	100	-	-	-	-
Aurora Gold Administration (Proprietary) Limited	(c)		293	100	100	-	-	-	-
Aurora Gold Australia (Proprietary) Limited	(c)		58	100	100	-	-	-	-
Aurora Gold Finance (Proprietary) Limited	(c)		#	100	100	-	-	-	-
Aurora Gold Limited	(c)		685 006	100	100	-	-	-	-
Aurora Gold Services (Proprietary) Limited	(c)		#	100	100	-	-	-	-
Australian Ores & Minerals (Proprietary) Limited	(c)		8 766	100	100	-	-	-	-
Carr Boyd Minerals (Proprietary) Limited	(c)		402 414	100	100	-	-	-	-
Harmony Gold Securities (Proprietary) Limited	(c)		#	100	100	-	-	-	-
Harmony Gold WA (Proprietary) Limited	(c)		#	100	100	-	-	-	-
Jeanette Gold Mines (Proprietary) Limited	(a)		#	87	-	-	-	-	-
Lorraine Gold Mines Limited	(a)		#	100	100	-	-	-	-



# ANNEXURE A continued

## Statement of group companies at 30 June 2016 continued

Company	Country incorporated in	Status	Issued share capital R'000	Effective group interest		Cost of investment by holding company		Loans from/(to) holding company	
				2016 %	2015 %	2016 Rm	2015 Rm	2016 Rm	2015 Rm
<b>Indirect subsidiaries: continued</b>									
<b>Dormant continued</b>									
Middelvlei Development Company (Proprietary) Limited	(a)		#	100	100	-	-	-	-
New Hampton Goldfields Limited	(c)		196 248	100	100	-	-	-	-
Potchefstroom Gold Areas Limited	(a)		8 407	100	100	-	-	-	-
Potchefstroom Gold Holdings (Proprietary) Limited	(a)		2	100	100	-	-	-	-
Remaining Extent and Portion 15 Wildebeestfontein (Proprietary) Limited	(a)	@	#	90	90	-	-	-	-
South Kal Mines (Proprietary) Limited	(c)		6	100	100	-	-	-	-
Vadessa (Proprietary) Limited	(c)		#	100	100	-	-	-	-
Venda Gold Mining Company (Proprietary) Limited	(a)	Ω	#	100	100	-	-	-	-
Harmony Gold No.1 Limited	(e)		#	100	100	-	-	-	-
Friedshelf 1664 (Proprietary) Limited	(a)		#	100	100	-	-	-	-
Friedshelf 1541 (Proprietary) Limited	(a)		#	100	100	-	-	-	-
<b>Exploration</b>									
Limited	(a)		10	100	100	-	-	( 3)	( 3)
Harmony Gold (PNG) Exploration Limited	(e)		#	100	100	-	-	-	-
Morobe Exploration Limited	(e)		1 104	100	100	-	-	-	-
Harmony Gold Exploration - Philippines Inc.	(d)		#	100	100	-	-	-	-
<b>Gold mining</b>									
Harmony Gold PNG Limited	(e)		#	100	100	-	-	-	-
Kalahari Goldridge Mining Company Limited	(a)		1 275	100	100	23	11	( 622)	( 612)
<b>Investment</b>									
Abelle Limited	(c)		488 062	100	100	-	-	-	-
Aurora Gold (Wafi) (Proprietary) Limited	(c)		#	100	100	-	-	-	-
Harmony Gold Operations Limited	(c)		405 054	100	100	-	-	-	-
<b>Mineral right investment</b>									
Morobe Consolidated Goldfields Limited	(e)		#	100	100	-	-	-	-
Wafi Mining Limited	(e)		#	100	100	-	-	-	-
<b>Property and development</b>									
Quarrytown Limited	(a)		#	100	100	-	-	-	-
<b>Mining related services</b>									
Harmony Gold (PNG Services) (Proprietary) Limited	(c)		#	100	100	-	-	-	-
Limited	(e)		#	100	100	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>									
						25 743	25 186	( 447)	1 162
<b>Total investments</b>									
								25 296	26 348

# ANNEXURE A continued

## Statement of group companies at 30 June 2016 continued

Company	Country incorporated in	Status	Issued share capital R'000	Effective group interest		Cost of investment by holding company		Loans from/(to) holding company	
				2016 %	2015 %	2016 Rm	2015 Rm	2016 Rm	2015 Rm
Joint operations - indirect:									
Morobe Exploration Services Limited	(e)		\$	50	50	-	-	-	-
Hidden Valley Services Limited	(e)		\$	50	50	-	-	-	-
Wafi Golpu Services Limited	(e)		\$	50	50	-	-	-	-
Morobe Mining JV Services (Australia) (Proprietary) Limited	(c)		\$	50	50	-	-	-	-

For its interest in joint operations, the group includes its share of the joint operations' individual income and expenses, assets and liabilities in the relevant components of the financial statements on a line-by-line basis.

### Associate company - direct:

Gold mining company:

Pamodzi Gold Limited	(a)	Ω	30	32	32	-	-	-	-
----------------------	-----	---	----	----	----	---	---	---	---

### Associate company - indirect:

Gold refining

Rand Refinery ( Proprietary) Limited	(a)		786	10	10	-	-	80	80
--------------------------------------	-----	--	-----	----	----	---	---	----	----

Investments in associates are accounted for by using the equity method of accounting. Equity accounting involves recognising in the income statement the group's share of associates' profit or loss for the period. The group's interest in the associate is carried on the balance sheet at an amount that reflects the cost of the investment, the share of post-acquisition earnings and other movement in the reserves.

<sup>1</sup> The balance of the loan of R248 million (2015: R279 million) comprises a loan from holding company of R248 million (2015: R275 million) and a loan to holding company of R0.3 million (2015 loan from holding company of R4 million). These loans have not been offset in the company's financial statements and the gross amounts have been included in loans to subsidiaries and loans from subsidiaries, respectively.

Ω In final stages of liquidation order

@ Liquidation process commenced

\$ Indicates a share in the joint venture's capital assets

(a) Incorporated in the Republic of South Africa

(b) Incorporated in Isle of Man

(c) Incorporated in Australia

(d) Incorporated in the Philippines

(e) Incorporated in Papua New Guinea

The above investments are valued by the directors by performing independent valuations on an annual basis.

# ANNEXURE B

## DIRECTORS' EMOLUMENTS

### Directors' remuneration

Name	Directors' fees (R000) FY16	Salaries and benefits during the year (R000) FY16	Retirement contributions (R000) FY16	Bonuses paid <sup>1</sup> (R000) FY16	Total (R000) FY16	Total (R000) FY15
<b>Non-executive</b>						
Patrice Motsepe	1 105	-	-	-	1 105	1 077
Joaquim Chissano	463	-	-	-	463	415
Fikile De Buck	970	-	-	-	970	836
Ken Dicks	606	-	-	-	606	482
Dr Simo Lushaba	718	-	-	-	718	615
Cathie Markus	694	-	-	-	694	705
Modise Motloba	971	-	-	-	971	841
Mavuso Msimang	545	-	-	-	545	443
Karabo Nondumo	544	-	-	-	544	561
Vishnu Pillay	593	-	-	-	593	472
John Wetton	956	-	-	-	956	789
André Wilkens	784	-	-	-	784	637
<b>Executive</b>						
Frank Abbott	-	5 247	130	1 687	7 064	5 964
Graham Briggs <sup>2</sup>	-	4 260	-	2 655	6 915	10 012
Mashego Mashego	-	3 664	404	1 217	5 285	4 797
Peter Steenkamp <sup>3</sup>	-	3 526	496	-	4 022	-
<b>Prescribed officers</b>						
Beyers Nel <sup>4</sup>	-	1 282	194	207	1 683	-
Alwyn Pretorius <sup>5</sup>	-	360	42	-	402	5 823
Phillip Tobias <sup>6</sup>	-	1 346	156	88	1 590	-
Johannes van Heerden <sup>7</sup>	-	7 187	315	1 124	8 626	6 119
<b>Executive Management</b>	-	15 049	1 369	4 967	21 385	20 943
<b>Total</b>	<b>8 949</b>	<b>41 921</b>	<b>3 106</b>	<b>11 945</b>	<b>65 921</b>	<b>61 531</b>

<sup>1</sup> Reflects amounts paid and not earned during the year.

<sup>2</sup> Stepped down as chief executive officer on 31 December 2015.

<sup>3</sup> Appointed as chief executive officer on 1 January 2016.

<sup>4</sup> Appointed as prescribed officer on 1 March 2016.

<sup>5</sup> Stepped down as prescribed officer on 31 July 2015.

<sup>6</sup> Appointed as prescribed officer on 1 March 2016.

<sup>7</sup> Salary is paid in Australian dollars and is influenced by the movement in the exchange rate.

# ANNEXURE B

continued

## EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS AND MANAGEMENT SHARE INCENTIVES

As at 30 June 2016

	Executive directors				Prescribed officers				Other			
	Pater Steenkamp	Frank Abbott	Mashego Mashogo	Graham Briggs <sup>1</sup>	Johannes Van Heerden	Beyers Nel <sup>2</sup>	Phillip Tobias <sup>3</sup>	Executive management <sup>4</sup>	Other management	Total		
	Number of awards	Number of awards	Number of awards	Number of awards	Number of awards	Number of awards	Number of awards	Number of awards	Number of awards	Number of awards	Number of awards	Number of awards
	Average price (SA rand)	Average price (SA rand)	Average price (SA rand)	Average price (SA rand)	Average price (SA rand)	Average price (SA rand)	Average price (SA rand)	Average price (SA rand)	Average price (SA rand)	Average price (SA rand)	Average price (SA rand)	Average price (SA rand)
<b>Movements on share incentives</b>												
<b>Performance shares</b>												
Opening balance at 1 July 2015	-	437 195	314 790	1 187 604	314 790	142 395	91 662	1 597 721	10 236 351	14 322 508	n/a	n/a
Awards granted	512 000	736 809	455 758	550 000	455 758	236 220	236 220	1 875 118	20 594 748	25 652 631	n/a	n/a
Awards exercised	-	18 547	13 153	234 006	13 153	5 621	-	65 013	453 808	803 301	n/a	n/a
- Average sales price	n/a	8.76	8.76	37.53	8.76	-	-	-	8.76	13.02	19.55	19.55
- Gain realised on awards exercised and settled (SA rand)	-	162 843	115 483	8 725 326	115 483	49 352	-	-	570 814	5 962 993	15 702 395	15 702 395
Awards forfeited and lapsed	-	38 520	27 318	1 503 598	27 318	11 676	-	451 105	2 134 265	4 193 800	n/a	n/a
<b>Closing balance at 30 June 2016</b>	<b>512 000</b>	<b>1 116 937</b>	<b>730 077</b>	<b>n/a</b>	<b>730 077</b>	<b>361 318</b>	<b>327 882</b>	<b>2 956 721</b>	<b>28 243 026</b>	<b>34 978 038</b>	<b>n/a</b>	<b>n/a</b>
<b>Restricted shares</b>												
Opening balance at 1 July 2015	-	37 136	27 694	190 456	72 218	12 021	-	166 626	166 951	673 102	n/a	n/a
Awards granted	-	63 408	35 082	63 486	35 082	24 063	-	138 318	149 481	508 920	n/a	n/a
Awards exercised	-	-	-	253 942	-	-	-	-	18 540	272 482	n/a	n/a
- Average sales price	n/a	n/a	n/a	44.42	n/a	-	-	-	n/a	17.46	42.59	42.59
- Gain realised on awards exercised and settled (SA rand)	-	-	-	11 280 104	-	-	-	-	-	323 777	11 603 881	11 603 881
Awards forfeited and lapsed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 694	25 872	53 566	n/a	n/a
<b>Closing balance at 30 June 2016</b>	<b>n/a</b>	<b>100 544</b>	<b>62 776</b>	<b>n/a</b>	<b>107 300</b>	<b>36 084</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>277 250</b>	<b>272 020</b>	<b>855 974</b>	<b>n/a</b>	<b>n/a</b>
<b>Share appreciation rights</b>												
Opening balance at 1 July 2015	-	139 362	112 907	264 390	114 128	85 391	46 850	571 400	15 085 539	16 419 967	38.86	38.86
Rights granted and accepted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	n/a	n/a
Rights accepted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	669 824	669 824	18.42	18.42
Rights exercised	-	-	-	199 431	-	-	-	-	233 219	432 650	n/a	n/a
- Average sales price	n/a	n/a	n/a	44.42	n/a	-	-	-	-	46.40	45.49	45.49
- Gain realised on rights exercised and settled (SA rand)	-	-	-	3 830 369	-	-	-	-	-	9 212 932	9 043 301	9 043 301
Rights forfeited and lapsed	-	-	5 327	64 959	6 548	4 482	-	150 922	2 268 121	2 500 359	59.21	59.21
<b>Closing balance at 30 June 2016</b>	<b>n/a</b>	<b>139 362</b>	<b>107 580</b>	<b>n/a</b>	<b>107 580</b>	<b>80 909</b>	<b>46 850</b>	<b>420 478</b>	<b>13 254 023</b>	<b>14 156 782</b>	<b>34.68</b>	<b>34.74</b>
Gain realised on awards exercised and settled (SA rand)	-	162 843	115 483	23 835 799	115 483	49 352	-	-	570 814	11 499 702	36 349 476	36 349 476

# ANNEXURE B

continued

## EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS AND MANAGEMENT SHARE INCENTIVES

continued

As at 30 June 2016

Outstanding awards (listed by allocation date)	Executive directors				Prescribed officers			Other		
	Peter Steenkamp	Frank Abbott	Mashego Mashego	Graham Briggs <sup>1</sup>	Johannes Van Heerden	Beyers Nel <sup>2</sup>	Phillip Tobias <sup>3</sup>	Executive management <sup>4</sup>	Other management	
	Number of awards	Average price (SA rand)	Number of awards	Average price (SA rand)	Number of awards	Average price (SA rand)	Number of awards	Number of awards	Average price (SA rand)	
Performance shares	512 000	1 116 937	730 077	-	730 077	361 318	327 882	2 956 721	28 243 026	
	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
	-	172 666	124 604	-	124 604	51 768	-	491 299	3 652 588	
	-	207 462	149 715	-	n/a	73 330	91 662	590 304	5 129 200	
	-	736 809	455 758	-	n/a	236 220	n/a	1 875 118	19 461 238	
16 November 2015	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
17 February 2016	512 000	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	
512 000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	

[illegible]

[illegible]

# DIRECTORATE AND ADMINISTRATION

## HARMONY GOLD MINING COMPANY LIMITED

Harmony Gold Mining Company Limited was incorporated and registered as a public company in South Africa on 25 August 1950

Registration number: 1950/038232/06

### Corporate office

Randfontein Office Park  
PO Box 2, Randfontein, 1760  
South Africa  
Corner Main Reef Road and Ward Avenue  
Randfontein, 1759  
South Africa

Telephone: +27 11 411 2000  
Website: [www.harmony.co.za](http://www.harmony.co.za)

### DIRECTORS

PT Motsepe\* (chairman)  
FFT De Buck\*\* (lead independent director)  
JM Motloba\*\* (deputy chairman)  
PW Steenkamp (chief executive officer)  
F Abbott (financial director)  
JA Chissano\*<sup>1</sup><sup>^</sup>  
KV Dicks\*\*<sup>^</sup>  
Dr DSS Lushaba\*\*<sup>^</sup>  
CE Markus\*\*<sup>^</sup>  
HE Mashego\*\*  
M Msimang\*\*<sup>^</sup>  
KT Nondumo\*\*<sup>^</sup>  
VP Pillay\*\*<sup>^</sup>  
JL Wetton\*\*<sup>^</sup>  
AJ Wilkens\*

\* Non-executive

\*\* Executive

<sup>^</sup> Independent

<sup>1</sup> Mozambican

## INVESTOR RELATIONS

E-mail: [harmonyIR@harmony.co.za](mailto:harmonyIR@harmony.co.za)

### Marian van der Walt

Executive: Corporate and Investor Relations  
Telephone: +27 11 411 2037  
Fax: +27 86 614 0999  
Mobile: +27 82 888 1242  
E-mail: [marian@harmony.co.za](mailto:marian@harmony.co.za)

## COMPANY SECRETARY

### Riana Bisschoff

Telephone: +27 11 411 6020  
Fax: +27 11 696 9734  
Mobile: +27 83 629 4706  
E-mail: [riana.bisschoff@harmony.co.za](mailto:riana.bisschoff@harmony.co.za)

## TRANSFER SECRETARIES

### Link Market Services South Africa (Proprietary) Limited

(Registration number 2000/007239/07)  
13th Floor, Rennie House,  
Ameshoff Street, Braamfontein  
PO Box 4844  
Johannesburg, 2000  
South Africa

Telephone: +27 86 154 6572  
E-mail: [info@linkmarketservices.co.za](mailto:info@linkmarketservices.co.za)  
Fax: +27 86 674 2450

## ADR\* DEPOSITARY

### Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas c/o American Stock Transfer and Trust Company

Peck Slip Station  
PO Box 2050  
New York, NY 10272-2050  
E-mail queries: [db@amstock.com](mailto:db@amstock.com)  
Toll free: +1-800-937-5449  
Int: +1-718-921-8137  
Fax: +1-718-765-8782

\*ADR: American Depositary Receipts

## SPONSOR

JP Morgan Equities South Africa (Pty) Ltd  
1 Fricker Road, corner Hurlingham Road  
Illovo, Johannesburg, 2196  
Private Bag X9936, Sandton, 2146

Telephone: +27 11 507 0300  
Fax: +27 11 507 0503

## TRADING SYMBOLS

JSE Limited: HAR  
New York Stock Exchange, Inc.: HMY  
Berlin Stock Exchange: HAM1  
ISIN: ZAE 000015228





[www.harmony.co.za](http://www.harmony.co.za)